

OneSite Patch Enterprise

with CrowdStrike

Table of Contents

Adaptiva Copyright	
Legal Notice	1
Revision History	1
New in this Release	
Getting Started with OneSite Patch	
Supported Operating Systems, Software, Drivers, and BIOS	3
Supported Browsers	4
Logs for Server	4
Customer Support	5
Adaptiva OneSite Admin Portal	5
Log in to the Admin Portal	5
Licensing Products	6
Add a License Key	6
Target Collections for the Licensed Product	6
Dashboard	7
Access the Dashboard	7
Integrate Falcon Spotlight	7
Using Falcon Spotlight in OneSite Patch	
Access Falcon Spotlight	
Enter the Falcon Access Setting Details	
Create a CrowdStrike API Client	
Set Client Details	
Security	
Access Security Settings	
View Administrators	
View Roles	
Introduction to Patching Strategies	
Patching Strategy Use Case	
Open and Save a Patching Strategy Template	
Configure Deployment Settings	
Add a Deployment Wave	
Add Software Products	
Enable the Patching Strategy	
View a Staged Patching Strategy	
Start the Patching Strategy Manually	
Optional Objects in Patching Strategy Templates	
Organize New Patch Objects	
Create a New Folder for Objects	
Move an Object Template Between Folders	
Menu Objects for OneSite Patch	
Business Units and Rollout Processes	
Business Units	
Understanding Business Units	
Parent and Child Business Units	
Managing Inheritance Settings	
Organizing the Business Unit Hierarchy	
Creating a Business Unit	
Rollout Processes	
Including Rollouts in Business Units	
Patching Strategies	
Patching Strategies Purpose of a Patching Strategy	
Fulpose of a fatching strategy	39

View built-in Patching Strategies	. 40
Patching Strategy Templates	. 40
Patching Strategy Template Naming Conventions	. 40
Initial Patch Manager Approval Strategies	
No Approval Strategies	
Phase Approval Strategies	
Creating a Patching Strategy	43
Open and Save a Patching Strategy Template	43
Managing Software Product Selections	
Manage Trigger Metadata Properties	
Deployment Settings	. 49
Add Approval Chains to a Patching Strategy	55
Managing Notification Settings	56
Customer Extension Data	59
Content Prestaging Settings	. 60
Business Unit Addition Settings	
Enable the Patching Strategy	. 64
View a Staged Patching Strategy	. 64
Start the Patching Strategy Manually	65
Managing Enabled Patching Strategies	. 66
Delete an Enabled Patching Strategy	67
Submit Patches to an Enabled Patching Strategy	
Approvals for Adding Patches	
Resubmit an Enabled Strategy	
Managing Software Product Selections	
Include All Software Products	
Include Specific Software Products	
Exclude Products from a Patching Strategy	
Include or Exclude Platforms in a Patching Strategy	
Patching Processes	
Creating Patching Processes	
Patching Process Templates	
Immediate Deployment, No Phasing, Initial Patch Manager Approval	
Immediate Deployment, No Approvals Needed	
Phased Deployment Processes, Approval Required	
Patching Strategy Templates	
Patching Strategy Template Naming Conventions	
Initial Patch Manager Approval Strategies	
No Approval Strategies	
Phase Approval Strategies	
Creating a Patching Strategy	
Open and Save a Patching Strategy Template	
Managing Software Product Selections Manage Trigger Metadata Properties	
Deployment Settings	
Add Approval Chains to a Patching Strategy	
Managing Notification Settings	
Customer Extension Data	
Content Prestaging Settings	
Business Unit Addition Settings	
Enable the Patching Strategy	
View a Staged Patching Strategy	
Start the Patching Strategy Manually	
Managing Enabled Patching Strategies	

Delete an Enabled Patching Strategy	
Submit Patches to an Enabled Patching Strategy	101
Approvals for Adding Patches	102
Resubmit an Enabled Strategy	104
Managing Software Product Selections	105
Include All Software Products	105
Include Specific Software Products	106
Exclude Products from a Patching Strategy	106
Include or Exclude Platforms in a Patching Strategy	107
Bots – Patch Deployment and Notification Bots	108
Deployment Bots	108
Patch Deployment Bot Template Naming Conventions	108
Descriptions of Bot Settings	
Open and Save a Patch Deployment Bot Template	
Patch Filter Conditions	
Preview Filtered Patches	
Configure Bot Settings	
Notification Bots	
Patch Notification Bot Template Naming Conventions	
Creating Notification Bots	
Chains	
Approval Chains	
Using Approval Chains	
Open and Save an Approval Chain Template	
Managing Approval Chain Settings	
Managing Approval Settings in Object Templates	
Notification Chains	
Using Notification Chains	
Open and Save a Notification Chain Template	
Manage Notification Chain Settings	
Managing Notification Settings	
Deployment Channels and Deployment Channel Processes	
Deployment Channels	
Understanding Channel Merging Rules	
Creating a Deployment Channel	
Deployment Channel Processes	
Creating Deployment Channel Processes	
Deployment Waves	
Using Deployment Waves Open and Save a Deployment Wave Template	
Add a Deployment Wave Entry	
Create a Wave Entry	
Edit or Remove a Wave Entry	
Maintenance Windows	
Open and Save a Maintenance Window Template	
Dynamic Settings	
Add Dynamic Detection Workflow (Optional)	
Maintenance Windows by Urgency	
Apply a Maintenance Window to All Urgencies	
Save and Deploy the Maintenance Window	
Communication Providers	
Using Communication Providers	
Open and Save a Communication Provider Template	
Set Communication Provider Properties	151

User Interaction Settings	152
Open and Save a User Interaction Template	152
Choose Urgency Settings	
Configure Deployment Notification Settings	
Reboot Notification Settings	
Configure Reboot Settings	
Managing Snooze Settings	
Configure Snooze Settings	
Save and Deploy User Interaction Settings	
Customized Products	
Manage Settings for Customized Products	
Open and Save a Customized Product Template	
Add a Deployment Wave to a Customized Product Template	
Add a Target Product	
Configure Software Install Settings	159
Patch Content	160
Schedules	160
View Available Schedules	160
Create a Custom Schedule	162
Open and Save a Schedule Template	162
Create Schedule Settings	163
Set Additional Time Constraints	164
Deploy Schedules	166
Delete a Schedule	166
Patching Analytics Dashboards	166
Using Search in OneSite Patch	
Patching Analytics Overview	
Products View	
Patches View	
Devices View	
Flex Controls	
Blocklisting	
Blocklist Settings	
Managing Blocklist Notification Settings	
Cycle Operations	
Patching Cycles	
Deployment Cycles	
Rollout Cycles	
Patching Exceptions	
Using Patching Exceptions	
Create a Patching Exception	
Set Override Details for Patch Exceptions	
Set Last Allowed Patch Versions	
Add Target Business Units for Patch Exceptions	
Global Pause	
Stop All Patching Activity Immediately	
Resume All Paused Patching Activity Immediately	
Pause Patching for Specific Objects	
Pause Deployment of a Specific Software Product	187
Pause Deployment of a Specific Patch	
Pause Deployment of a Specific Patch Pause Specific Cycles	
Pause Deployment to a Business Unit	
Rollbacks Overview	
Rollback	
	T 2 3

Rollback to Version	211
Approval Requests	223
Approve or Reject a Patch Request	223
Risk Assessment Settings	224
Risk Score Settings	224
Custom Risk Settings	
Create Custom Product Criticalities	225
Create Custom Risk Scores	226
Content Prestaging Settings	227
Defining Content Prestaging Settings	227
Set Content Prestaging Settings	228
Enable Client Content Pull	228
Enable Server Content Push	229
Customer Extension Data	230
Navigating the OneSite Patch Dashboard	230
Date Settings, Export, and Refresh	230
Set Dates for Status Views	230
Export Widget Data	231
Refresh the Status View	232
Patch Menus	232
Home Menu	232
Patch Express Home Menu	233
Integration Menu	
Intent Schema Menu	234
Platform Features Menu	234
Dashboard and Performance Widgets	235
Patching Metrics	235
Patching Status	
Overall Compliance	
Risk Score	236
Patching Metadata	237
Patching System Health	237
Patching Activity	238
Top 5 Non-Compliant Products	238
Top 5 Missing Patches	
Appendices	239
Software Products	239
Metadata Catalog	
Endpoint Scans	
Request a Scan	
Patch Filter Settings	

Adaptiva Copyright

Copyright © 2023-2025 Adaptive Protocols, Inc. - All Rights Reserved

Legal Notice

The information in these documents is proprietary and confidential to Adaptive Protocols, Inc. (Adaptiva®) and provided to customers for their internal use only. No part of this document may be reproduced or redistributed in any form without the prior written consent of Adaptiva.

All information supplied here is subject to change without notice. Contact Adaptiva to request the latest OneSite specifications and designs.

Adaptiva reserves the right to amend the product(s) or information disclosed herein at any time without notice. Adaptiva does not assume any responsibility or liability arising out of the application or use of any product or service described herein, except as expressly agreed to in writing by Adaptiva.

Any brand and/or product names mentioned may be trademarks of their respective companies.

Corporate Headquarters	E-mail	Website
Kirkland, WA +1 (425) 823-4500	<info@adaptiva.com></info@adaptiva.com>	www.adaptiva.com

Revision History

Date	Product Version	Document Version	Details
June 3, 2025	9.3.968.xx	v3.0	Added definitions for host groups, vulnerabilities, and user management.
April 2, 2025	9.2.967.xx	v2.0	 Cross-platform support for macOS third-party patching and Linux repository based patching. Unified cross-platform visibility in Patch for customers with macOS, Linux, and Windows devices. Platform-agnostic Peer to Peer (P2P) content distribution. Allow users to specify a maintenance window for deployments and another for reboots when creating Business Units. Allow users to suppress reboots using User Interaction Settings. Updated content to improve usability and revised for clarity

New in this Release

Along with other improvements to usability and performance, the product for v9.2.967.xx includes the following new features:

- Cross-platform support for macOS third-party patching and Linux repository based patching.
- Unified cross-platform visibility in Patch for customers with macOS, Linux, and Windows devices
- Platform-agnostic Peer to Peer (P2P) content distribution

Getting Started with OneSite Patch

OneSite Patch automates even the most complex enterprise patching processes, allowing IT and security teams to precisely mirror their patching strategies and tailor processes for specific device groups.

OneSite Patch is powered by . is committed to providing the best tools for our customers to achieve their security outcomes.

Integrating CrowdStrike with OneSite Patch incorporates rich vulnerability insights from CrowdStrike, including real-time ExPRT Rating and Exploit Status. These products work together to determine patch priority, severity, and scheduling, ensuring all critical vulnerabilities receive the patches needed to protect organizations from potential threats.

Supported Operating Systems, Software, Drivers, and BIOS

- Windows
 - Windows 10 and newer
 - Windows Server 2012 and newer
 - Windows 365
 - Support for BIOS and Driver patching for the following third-party solutions:
 - DELL
 - Hewlett-Packard
 - Lenovo workstations and Servers
- Linux

Automated OS package updates, libraries, and applications from official repositories for key Linux distributions (updates within the same distribution release within those repositories).

- CentOS Stream 9
- CentOS Stream 10
- Debian 11
- Debian 12
- RHEL 8
- RHEL 9
- Ubuntu 18.04 LTS
- Ubuntu 20.04 LTS
- Ubuntu 22.04 LTS
- Ubuntu 24.04 LTS



TIP

Support for repository-based library and application patching, including:

- OS package updates (security, system services, libraries, and kernel).
- Automated updates from the official repositories of each supported Linux distribution for each supported release.
- Patch support for approximately 18,000+ products sourced from distributionspecific repositories.
- Popular application support, such as Chromium, Firefox, Apache, OpenSSL, NGINX, and more.

Some limitations apply. See <u>Customer Facing FAQ Cross Platform 2025</u> for details.

• Mac

Third-party patching only. Support for devices running the following macOS versions:

- macOS 13 (Ventura)
- macOS 14 (Sonoma)
- macOS 15 (Sequoia)



NOTE

MacOS Patching is not supported at this time.

Supported Browsers

Adaptiva OneSite supports the following browsers:

- Google Chrome
- Microsoft Edge
- Mozilla Firefox
- Safari



IMPORTANT

Do not use Microsoft Internet Explorer.

Logs for Server

Access Server logs by navigating to 2 > Logs in the Admin Portal, or by navigating to the following location:

<path>\Adaptiva\Adaptiva Server\Logs



NOTE

OneSite Patch - SaaS tenant logs can only be accessed by navigating to 🍄 > Logs in the Admin Portal.

The following options are available on the Logs page:

- Download All Server Logs: Downloads all Server logs, including component and workflow logs.
- Download Server Error Logs: Downloads Adaptiva Server error logs.
- Clear Web Logs: Clears all Admin Portal runtime information and errors recorded by the browser session.
- **Download Web Logs:** Downloads all Admin Portal runtime information and errors recorded by the browser session.

Customer Support

When you need information beyond what this documentation or our <u>Knowledge Base</u> provides, enter a support ticket and request help from <u>Adaptiva Customer Support</u> (support account required).

Adaptiva OneSite Admin Portal

OneSite Patch uses the Admin Portal for configuration and management.

Use the Admin Portal to set up your environment, create policies, add administrators, and more. Global settings include groups, security, and administrators.

Log in to the Admin Portal

During the Adaptiva OneSite installation, the administrator creates a SuperAdmin account using either a native login, OIDC-enabled account, SAML-enabled account, or a Windows Active Directory account (recommended).



TIP

You can create an OIDC-enabled or SAML-enabled account after server activation and component configuration.

1. Enter the **Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN)** for the Adaptiva Server followed by the **port** (**optional**) into the browser address bar:

https://<FQDN>:[port]

If necessary, confirm the port details with the administrator who defined the port during the software installation. If the server is already using port 80, for example, the website may use port 9678.

2. Press Enter. The Admin Portal login dialog opens.

Log in with Email
Email
Password
Remember my email
Log in
Forgot Password?
Log in with Active Directory

3. Log in using one of the following methods:

- Enter a native Login ID (email address) and password, and then select Log in.
- Select Login with Active Directory (recommended).
- Select Login with < *OIDC Entry*>. OIDC-enabled accounts can be configured after server activation and component configuration.
- Select Login with <*SAML Entry*>. SAML-enabled accounts can be configured after server activation and component configuration.



TIP

If you are using Mozilla Firefox, see Resolve the <u>Mozilla Firefox Active Directory</u> <u>Login Issue</u> KB article.

After successfully logging in, the Home page appears.

Licensing Products

Adaptiva OneSite Products requires a license for each active client. The license key contains the licensed company name and client count. The Adaptiva Server periodically counts all active, healthy, reporting clients as licensed clients.

You may enter the license key when installing the Server, or enter the license key using the Admin Portal after completing the installation. If you are starting the Admin Portal for the first time or your key has expired, select **Manage Licenses** to add or replace the license.

To access CrowdStrike, obtain a license from <u>CrowdStrike</u>. You do not need to enter the CrowdStrike license in OneSite Patch.

Add a License Key

If you entered your license key during installation, you do not need to reenter it.

- 1. Select Manage Licenses at the upper-right of the Admin Portal dashboard.
- 2. Select Add Key, and enter your license key.

×	Add Key
Enter	your license key:
Enter	r license key
o	к Cancel

- 3. Select **OK** to return to the **Product Licensing** workspace.
- 4. Wait for the licensing process to complete. For any user-generated changes, OneSite sends a status update when it has enabled the installed solution.

Target Collections for the Licensed Product

After entering a license key, select a Target Collection for the licensed product.

- 1. Select the OneSite Patch product name in the **Product Licensing** list.
- Select + Browse under Target Collections. This opens the Select Group dialog.
- 3. Select one or more Groups from the **All Groups** table.
- 4. Select **OK** on the lower-left corner to return to the **Product Licensing** workspace.

Dashboard

Use the Patch Dashboard, available from the Admin Portal, to manage your patching strategies, review patching status, and more.

Access the Dashboard

Open the dashboard from the <u>Admin Portal</u> using one of the following methods:

- Select near the top of the page.
- Select Go to under Licensed Products.

Integrate Falcon Spotlight

CrowdStrike, part of CrowdStrike Falcon® Exposure Management, brings IT and Security teams together and improves visibility by combining CrowdStrike Expert Prediction Rating Artificial Intelligence (ExPRT) data with OneSite Patch deployment and management capabilities. Rather than exporting vulnerability data from CrowdStrike Falcon for patching, the integration includes ExPRT ratings from CrowdStrike directly in OneSite Patch, so you can prioritize patching preferences according to your organizations requirements and remediate vulnerabilities faster.

Using Falcon Spotlight in OneSite Patch

Adaptiva and CrowdStrike Falcon® Exposure Management have integrated CrowdStrike vulnerability metadata with Adaptiva Patch metadata to allow Patch Deployment Bots to deploy patches based on Spotlight vulnerability metadata.

To access CrowdStrike from OneSite Patch, you must have a license from <u>CrowdStrike</u> that allows you to access CrowdStrike Falcon.

Access Falcon Spotlight

1. Select Falcon Access Settings in the left navigation menu of the OneSite Patch Dashboard.



This opens the Falcon Access Settings dialog.

Falcon Access	Settings		
Save	Refresh Falcon Users	Refresh Falcon Host Groups	
✓ Falcon /	Access Settings		e ⁿ
Client ID	0 •	Enter API ID	_
Secret	0 *	Enter Token	_
Base UR	rL 🚺 *	Enter Host Website URL	_

2. Enter the Falcon Access Settings. If you do not have these details, see Create a CrowdStrike API Client.

Enter the Falcon Access Setting Details

1. Enter the **Client ID**, **Secret**, and **Base URL** in the respective fields of the **Falcon Access Settings** dialog.

✓ Falcon Access Settings	e ⁿ
Client ID 🚯 *	
Secret 🚯 🏾 *	
Base URL 🚯 *	

- 2. Select **Save** on the upper-left corner of the settings dialog. This populates Roles, Business Units, and vulnerability information in OneSite Patch related to the CrowdStrike Client ID.
- 3. Select **Business Units** in the left navigation pane of the <u>OneSite Patch Dashboard</u> to verify that your client Business Units and templates exist.

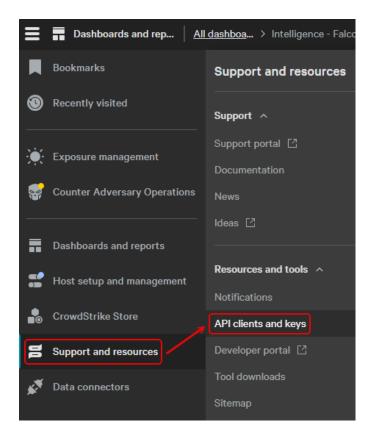
Create a CrowdStrike API Client

Create a CrowdStrike API Client to generate the client settings needed to access CrowdStrike.

- 1. Log in to your CrowdStrike Falcon Spotlight dashboard.
- 2. Select the Stack icon on the upper-left of **Dashboards and reports**.



3. Select **Support and resources** in the left navigation pane, and then select **API clients and keys**.



4. Select Create API Client at the upper right.

E Support and resources API clients or			¥ 5	*	
OAuth2 API clients	N				
Ener LML https://api.us-2.crowdstrike.com	About OAuth2-Based A	Ph C	Create API o	fient	

This opens the Create API Client dialog.

reate API client			×
ent name			charecte
eptroption		0/265	characte
Scope	Read	Write	
Host groups			
Volnerabilities			
User management			
Cancel		Create 🗇	

Set Client Details

In the CrowdStrike Falcon Spotlight Create API Client dialog, complete the following steps:

- 1. Enter a **Client name**, and then enter a **Description** of the client.
- 2. Select Read access in the Scope column for each of the following items:
 - Host Groups: A collection of devices that Adaptiva retrieves from CrowdStrike and uses to create business units.
 - Vulnerabilities: A list of defined vulnerabilities (trigger properties) that Adaptiva retrieves from CrowdStrike. Adaptiva utilizes these properties to set automation, such as scheduling based on ExPRT.AI ratings.
 - User Management: The OneSite Platform retrieves and adds CrowdStrike users and roles to the platform. The system automatically adds all users to the read-only, All Admins role.



IMPORTANT

There is a built-in Approval Chain for the **All Admins** role, and users with this role will receive approval requests if this chain is assigned to a strategy.

3. Select **Create**. This opens the **API client created** response, which contains the details you must enter in the **Falcon Spotlight Access Settings**.

API client created	
Copy this secret to a safe location. This is the only time we'll sho be reset and a new secret generated.	w it. If lost, it must
Clant ID	
7bab353adca24add99e89d5e8d2e4b35	6
Secret	
05wNMUxYJ8KVWGGRv14IXj7g3HnQPCsp2u9tekyl	6
Seae URL	
https://api.us-2.crowdstrike.com	6
Done	



IMPORTANT

The details for the API client created screen show these details only once. Be sure to save this information in a safe location so you can access it later, if needed.

4. Copy and paste the **API client created** details directly into the fields of the **Falcon Spotlight Access Settings** dialog in the Adaptiva OneSite Admin Portal.

✓ Falcon Access Settings	<i>u</i> ²
Client ID 🚺 *	
Secret 🕕 *	
Base URL 🚺 🏾 *	

- 5. Select **Save** on the upper-left of the settings dialog. This populates Roles, Business Units, and vulnerability information in OneSite Patch related to the CrowdStrike Client ID.
- 6. Select **Business Units** in the left navigation pane of the <u>OneSite Patch Dashboard</u> to verify the availability of your Hosts.

Security

View, create, or modify Administrators and Roles, enable OIDC or SAML providers, and assign permissions to Roles. Changes made here affect all licensed OneSite products. How to assign Class Permissions to a role is coming soon.

You can view your list of CrowdStrike users and their assigned roles.

Access Security Settings

- 1. Select 🌣 on the upper-right of the <u>Admin Portal</u> dashboard.
- 2. Open the **Settings** page with the **Administrators** tab selected to manage accounts, roles, OIDC Providers, SAML Providers, and Class Permissions.

View Administrators

• Select the Roles tab of <u>Security Settings</u>.

Select a Folder	 	All Administrators		Show All + New
earch		All Administrators		Show At + New
Administrators		Search Columns •		× Q Search
 OneSite Admins Windows Administrators 		····	Last Modification Time	Actions
		□ II > abc@123.com		
		□ II > abcdefg@abcco.com		
		II > abc\administrator	5/29/25, 7:37 AM	
		ti > abc\cminstall	5/5/25, 7:46 AM	
		□ II > techwriters∉adaptivademo.com	2/24/25, 11:02 AM	
			Rows Per Page: 10 V 1-5	of5 H < 1 /1 > H

View Roles

• Select the Roles tab of <u>Access Security Settings</u> to view the list of roles.

Administrators	Roles	OIDC Providers	lass Permissions		
Select a Folder		<	Delter		
Search			Roles		Show All + New
🗸 🖿 Roles			Search Co	olumns 🔹	× Q Search
🖿 Metada	ta Roles		Name		Actions
Patch F	loles		🔢 🗲 All Admi	n Role	
			Read-Or	ly Admins Role	
			Super Ac	Imin Role	
			•••	H < 1 /1	L > H

Introduction to Patching Strategies

Creating a Patching Strategy is a great way to start using . Start with a common scenario, and then build a Patching Strategy to distribute a patch to active clients.

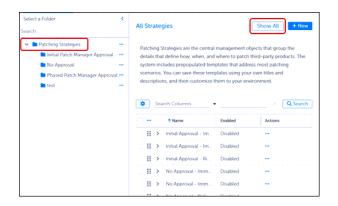
Patching Strategy Use Case

An administrator wants to build a Patching Strategy to update devices every day based on devices that have the following characteristics:

- Company wide (all Clients).
- Within a Falcon Host Group Business Unit.
- Running a version of Google Chrome Enterprise other than the internally approved version.
- Initial approval needed.
- Immediate, mandatory update to approved version.

Open and Save a Patching Strategy Template

- 1. Follow the instructions in <u>Create a New Folder for Objects</u>.
- 2. Hover over or select **Strategy** in the left navigation menu of the <u>Dashboard</u>, and then select **Patching Strategies**.
- 3. Select **Patching Strategies**, and then select **Show All** to see all available Patching Strategies.



For descriptions of each template type, see Patching Strategy Templates.

- 4. Select the Name of a strategy to open it.
- 5. Select More in the upper left corner of the template, and then select Save As:
 - a. Enter a unique name that reflects what the strategy does conceptually. For example, ITS Immediate Daily Product Patching.
 - b. Select **Save as** on the bottom left corner of the dialog. This opens your strategy template with all the default entries for the built-in strategy, including a detailed description.
 - c. Enter a detailed **Description** of your new template or keep the existing detail, and then select **Save** on the upper-left of the dialog.



TIP

Remember to select **Save** on the upper-left to save your progress as you make changes. After completing the Patching Strategy configuration, you must save and enable the completed strategy to make it available for use.

Configure Deployment Settings

Deployment Settings for quick start purposes include selecting a built-in Deployment Wave, which already includes a Business Unit. For details on Deployment Waves, see <u>Deployment Waves</u>. When customizing an existing template, process and deployment fields may include tables with existing configuration selections.

Add a Deployment Wave

1. Select **Browse** next to **Deployment Wave** in the **Deployment Settings** workspace of an open <u>Patching Strategy</u> template. This opens the All Deployment Wave dialog.

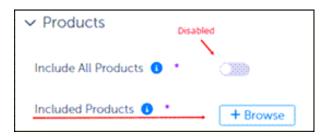
- 2. Select a **Deployment Wave** from the list.
 - Adaptiva provides a Single Wave-All Clients Deployment Wave, which includes a Business Unit called All Clients Business Unit.
 - If you are following the tasks in Introduction to Patching Strategies, choose Single Wave-All Clients.
- 3. Select **OK** on the bottom left of the dialog to return to the Patching Strategy.
- 4. Select **OK** to close the recommendation. The system returns you to the Patching Strategy at the Business Unit Addition Settings workspace:
 - If you are following the tasks in Introduction to Patching Strategies, skip to <u>Add Software</u> <u>Products</u>. There is no need to modify the Deployment Bot Runtime settings for purposes of this exercise.
 - If you are creating or modifying a Patching Strategy for ongoing use, continue with the next step.

Add Software Products

1. Select + **Browse** in the **Products** workspace of an open <u>Patching Strategy</u> template. The following image shows the default settings for this dialog.



2. Select the **Include All Products** toggle to disable the inclusion of all products. This changes the next item to **Included Products**.



- 3. Select **Browse** to open the **Select Software Product** dialog.
- 4. Enter Chrome on the search line, and then select Search.
- 5. Select Google Chrome x64, and then select OK on the lower-left corner of the dialog.

	Product Name	Publisher	Operating System
>	Google Chrome Beta x86	Google LLC	Windows
>	Google Chrome Beta x64	Google LLC	Windows
	Google Chrome x86	Google LLC	Windows
•	Google Chrome x64	Google LLC	Windows

6. Scroll up to General Settings to enable the strategy.

Enable the Patching Strategy

After completing the Patching Strategy configuration, including <u>Add Software Products</u>, you must enable the Patching Strategy. When enabled, the strategy runs according to the configured schedules.

1. In **General Settings** at the top of the Patching Strategy template, select the **Strategy Enabled** toggle to enable the strategy and make it available for use.

Save More -	
✓ General Settings	
Name *	
Description Strategy Enabled	

- 2. Select **Save** on the upper-left corner of the workflow to save the strategy:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select **Save** again if you make any changes.
- 3. <u>Move the saved template to your folder</u>.

View a Staged Patching Strategy

After you Enable the Patching Strategy, you can view the pending approval request.

1. Select the Approval Requests in the left navigation menu of the Dashboard.

Approval Req	uests	
All	Search Columns	
Pending	Approval Summary	Request Send Time
Completed	> Patching Process Approval	4/10/24, 1:07 AM

- The view defaults to All requests, which includes pending and completed.
- The Patching Strategy you just enabled appears in the **Approval Summary** table with a **Request Status** of **In Progress and Awaiting Response**.
- 2. Select Flex Controls > Cycle Operations > Patching Cycles from the left navigation menu of the Dashboard.

A Home		
E Patching Analytics	>	
Flex Controls	>	Blocklisting >
Approval Requests Risk Assessment Settings		Cycle Operations > Patching Cycles
 Risk Assessment Settings 		Exceptions > Deployment Cycles
		Global Pause Rollout Cycles
		Rollbacks >

3. Check the **Running Patch Processes** table, which lists the status of the **Patching Strategy** as **Waiting**.

unning Patch Processes			
Search Columns •			× Q Search
Patching Strategy	Status	Business Units	Start Time 🔸
964 patching strategy	Waiting	All Clients Business Unit	4/19/24, 11:00 AM
	\square)	
	Rows Per	Page: 10 v 1-1 of 1	$H < 1 / 1 \rightarrow H$

- 4. Select **Approval Requests** in the left navigation menu, and then select the **Patching Strategy** in the table.
- 5. Select **Approve**, and then select **Back to Approval Requests**. You can wait until the patch time passes, or you can start the deployment manually.



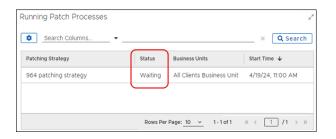
IMPORTANT

When you add a new endpoint device to your network after this strategy has scanned and updated all associated devices, OneSite Patch automatically adds any new devices to the strategy if the next scan detects an earlier version of Chrome.

Start the Patching Strategy Manually

After the Patching Strategy approval process status shows **Completed**, you can wait until the time setting for patch deployment, or you can start the deployment immediately.

1. Select Flex Controls > Patching Cycles, and then select the name of the Patching Strategy to open the Cycle Information.



2. Select Play O under Cycle Information, and then select Close. This returns you to the Patching Cycles workspace where you can view Running Patch Processes.

Search Columns	•		× Q Search
atching Strategy	Status	Business Units	Start Time 🔸
64 patching strategy	In Progress	All Clients Business Unit	4/18/24, 1:24 PM

3. Select the Patching Strategy name to view details about the patching process.

Optional Objects in Patching Strategy Templates

The exercise in <u>Introduction to Patching Strategies</u> uses the minimum requirements for a Patching Strategy.

Additional settings in the Patching Strategy template include those listed below, though you do not need them for quick start purposes. <u>Creating a Patching Strategy</u> documents the configuration steps.

	> Approval Chains
<u>Chains</u> (Approval and Notification)	> Notifications
<u>Customer Extension Data</u> <u>Content Prestaging Settings</u>	> Customer Extension Data
Business Unit Addition Settings	> Content Prestaging Settings
	> Business Unit Addition Settings

Organize New Patch Objects

Throughout your patch management journey, you will customize object templates to meet the needs of your business environment. Adaptiva recommends setting up your own folder to hold object templates that you customize or create, to keep them separate from those provided by Adaptiva.

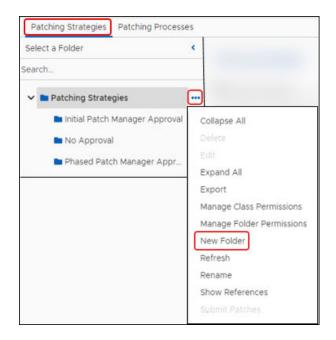
Create a New Folder for Objects

When creating new templates for most objects, or when customizing (save as) existing templates, create a location under each object to hold your templates separately from those provided by Adaptiva.

1. Select an object on the left navigation menu of the Adaptiva dashboard. This example uses Strategy > Patching Strategies.

🕯 Strategy 🦯	Patching Strategies
Bots	> Patching Processes
Business Units	>

- 2. Create a new folder to hold your Patching Strategies:
 - a. Select the **ellipsis** (...) to the right of the **Patching Strategies** folder, and then select **New Folder**.



- b. Enter a descriptive Name for the folder, and then select OK on the lower-left of the dialog.
 - This creates the new folder structure showing both your folder and the **Patching Strategies** folder.



• When you create new strategies or modify existing strategies, move them to your folder location (see <u>Move an Object Template Between Folders</u>).

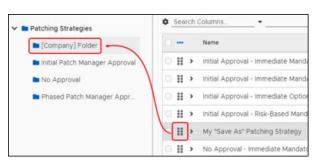
Move an Object Template Between Folders

After <u>creating a new folder</u> to hold your object templates, use the following procedure to move saved templates from one folder to another. This example uses **Strategy > Patching Strategies**.

1. Select and hold the **stacked icon** next to the template you want to drag and drop to the new folder.



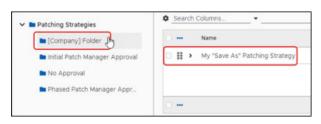
2. Drag the stacked icon over the folder, and then release it.



This opens the **Move Objects** dialog.

\times	Move Objects			
Please confirm you want to move the following objects: My "Save As" Patching Strategy				
c	Cancel			

- 3. Select **OK** to confirm the move.
- 4. Select the designated folder to view its content and verify that the list includes the template you moved.



Menu Objects for OneSite Patch

The menu on the left pane of the OneSite Patch dashboard lists the objects available for configuring and managing your patching requirements. Any references to <u>Intent Schema</u> relate specifically to the group of navigation objects between Strategies and Patch Content in the left navigation menu of the dashboard. For descriptions of each menu item, see <u>Patch Menus</u>.

Business Units and Rollout Processes

Business Units are a fundamental organizational unit of OneSite Patch. Business Units provide the ability to logically group and manage devices, settings, and other resources within a hierarchical structure.

OneSite Patch uses Business Units to group devices that share common attributes such as location, purpose, users, corporate structures, or other criteria. These logical groupings allow the distribution of patches to various devices depending on the needs of the Business Unit.

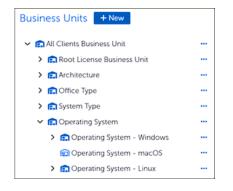
A Rollout Process runs at the Business Unit level to define and direct the rollout requirements of a Business Unit. This includes separating patch approvals, submitting them to a specified Business Unit, and sending a system request to begin the patch rollout for the Business Unit after receiving notification of approval.

Business Units

Understanding Business Units

Business Units target specific groups of devices that share an attribute, such as location, device type, or connectivity. They manage notifications, approvals, and deployments using Rollout Processes. Each Business Unit can have its own unique settings and policies that apply to its member devices. These settings include rollouts, interaction settings, and more.

Additionally, children of Business Units inherit settings from their parent Business Units, thereby reducing the administrative burden of managing settings across multiple units. OneSite Patch includes a Parent Business Unit for All Clients and Child Business Units that address most device grouping scenarios.



Related business units, such as Child Business Units or Lab Business Units, provide an additional level of detail that administrators can use to further customize a patching environment.



IMPORTANT

When adding Business Units to a Patching Strategy, make sure that the Patch Deployment Bot for that Strategy specifies the same Business Units.

In addition to identifying the devices to include in a Business Unit, you can also specify various aspects of patching for endpoints, such as rollout processes, maintenance windows, approvals, and other relevant details.

Parent and Child Business Units

Business Unit objects use a parent-child hierarchy. A parent Business Unit may have multiple child Business Units, but a child Business Unit may have only one parent. The folder structure used in OneSite Patch shows the parent as the top-level folder and the child units as sub folders of a parent. This structure gives you the freedom to create patching hierarchies that match any endpoint landscape.

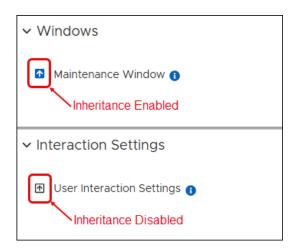


TIP

Child Business Units may only contain devices that the Parent Business Unit also manages. For example, if a Parent Business Unit has devices A, B, C, and D, and the Child Business Unit has devices C, D, E, and F, the resulting devices in the Child Business Unit include C and D only.

✓ ♠ All Clients Business Unit	•••
> 💼 Root License Business Unit	•••
> 🔝 Architecture •	•••
> 💼 Office Type •	•••
> 🔝 System Type •	•••
✓ ☐ Operating System	•••
> 🝙 Operating System - Windows	•••
Operating System - macOS	•••
✓ ☐ Operating System - Linux ← Child	•••
> 😭 Operating System - Ubuntu •	•••
> 😭 Operating System - Debian	•••
> 🛱 Operating System - RHEL •	•••
> 🝙 Operating System - CentOS Stream	•••

There is no functional difference between parent and child Business Units. The purpose of the parent/ child hierarchy is to allow a child Business Unit to inherit settings from a Parent, which can simplify the creation of Business Units with both distinct and common requirements. An up-arrow with a blue background preceding a setting or process shows an inherited setting.

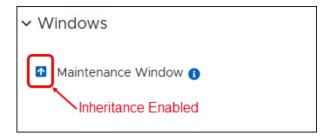


The hierarchical nature of Business Units allows a child Business Unit to inherit settings from its parent. An up-arrow with a blue background preceding a setting or process shows an inherited setting.

OneSite Patch accommodates an unlimited number of parent or top-level Business Units. Create many different Business Unit hierarchies based on details that model requirements and processes in your environment.

Managing Inheritance Settings

In OneSite Patch inheritance defaults to Enabled.





IMPORTANT

The colors shown here are default color settings. If you change the Admin Portal theme settings to use different colors, your arrows and backgrounds might be different.

Enable Inheritance

A white up-arrow with a blue background preceding a setting or process shows an inherited setting. Enabling inheritance disables the **Browse** button for the setting because you may not make any changes.

1. Check the up-arrow next to **Maintenance Window** in an open Business Unit template to determine its inheritance status.

✓ Maintenance Windows	Browse Enabled	e ^p
Maintenance Window 🕦	Add Maintenance Window	BROWSE

2. Select the up-arrow icon to enable inheritance



Disable Inheritance

A black up-arrow with a white background preceding a setting shows a disinherited setting. Disabling Inheritance enables the **Browse** button for the setting, which allows you to change the settings.

1. Check the up-arrow next to **Maintenance Window** in an open Business Unit template to determine its inheritance status.



2. Select the up-arrow icon to disable inheritance.



Organizing the Business Unit Hierarchy

You can arrange the Business Unit view in hierarchies that meet the needs of your environment. Parent Business units pass attributes to child Business Units – sub-folders – so it is important to maintain those relationships where they exist.

In addition, when a device is part of multiple Business Units, the device inherits the settings of the highest priority Business Unit. This occurs even when the patch information comes from a Business Unit with different settings than the highest priority Business Unit.

Best Practices when Changing Priorities

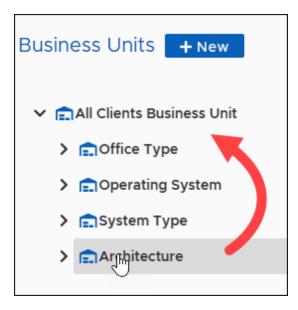
In the Business Unit hierarchy shown in the OneSite Patch dashboard, the Business Unit at the top of the list has the lowest priority. When changing the priority of a Business Unit in the hierarchy, consider the following items:

- **Priority:** Do the settings and desired state of the new priority Business Unit match your expectations for the moved Business Unit?
- **Membership:** Are the devices in the moved Business Unit compatible with the new priority Business Unit?
- Inheritance: Are the inheritance settings for the moved Business Unit still accurate in this new location?
- **Deployment Waves:** Is the Business Unit you are moving, or any of its ancestors, included in a Wave Entry that includes descendants? If so, are those deployments still necessary?

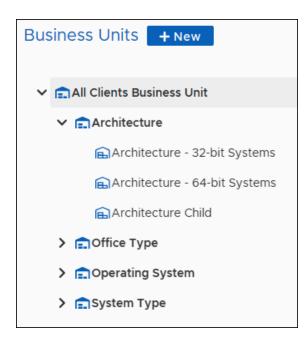
Further, is the new parent, or any ancestors, included in a Wave Entry that includes descendants? If yes, do you want the new BU included in those deployments?

Change the Order of the Hierarchy

1. Follow the steps to <u>create a Business Unit</u>, and then drag and drop a parent Business Unit to a new location.



2. Select **OK** at the prompt to verify your intended move. The new hierarchy structure shows the parent Business Unit and all child Business Units moved to the new location.



Creating a Business Unit

Adaptiva provides default settings for the included templates. Except for the Business Unit templates provided for Root, you can copy the default templates and save them with new details, or you can create a new Business Unit. Related Business Units, including Child Business Units or Lab Business Units, provide another level of detail that administrators can use to further customize a patching environment.

Related Business Units, including Child Business Units or Lab Business Units, provide another level of detail that administrators can use to further customize a patching environment.

Open and Save a Business Unit Template

Except for Business Units provided for Root, you can copy the default templates and save them with new details or create a new Business Unit.



IMPORTANT

When creating a new Business Unit, and it is immediately scoped for membership (by default), it becomes the highest priority Business Unit. If you have not defined the Maintenance Window settings or the User Input Settings, this may override other settings in the hierarchy and cause unexpected software deployments or reboots.

- 1. Mouse over or select **Business Units** in the left pane of the <u>Patch Dashboard</u>, and then select **Business Units**.
- 2. Select the right arrow to the left of any folder to expand the list of available templates.

Business Units + New				
✓ ♠ All Clients Business Unit				
> 💼 Root License Business Unit				
> 🝙 Architecture				
> 💼 Office Type				
> 💼 System Type				
🗸 💼 Operating System				
Operating System - Windows				
🗊 Operating System - macOS				
Operating System - Linux				

3. Select the ellipses ... next to the object you want to open, and then select Save As.

 Cperating System 	•••
> 💼 Operating System - Windows	•••
🗊 Operating System - macOS	
✓ ♠ Operating System - Linux	
🕨 💼 Operating System - Ubuntu	Edit
🕨 💼 Operating System - Debian	Rename
🕨 💼 Operating System - RHEL	
> 💼 Operating System - CentOS Stream	Save As
	Delete
	Restore to Original
	Export
	Show References
	Manage Permissions
	Add Child Business Unit
	Sync Policies

- 4. Save the template with a new title:
 - a. Select More in the upper-left of the dialog, and then select Save As.
 - b. Enter a new name for the template, and then select **Save as** on the lower-left of the dialog. This returns you to a copy of the template with the new name.
 - c. Enter a detailed **Description** of the process covered in this template, or leave the prepopulated description. Add a character to enable the Save button, and then select **Save** on the upper-left of the dialog.
- 5. Select **Save**. When you have finished modifying your new template, you can drag and drop it onto the folder you created (see <u>Patch Object Management</u>).

Add Evaluation Schedules to a Business Unit

For Business Units with dynamic membership that may change over time, evaluation schedules determine when to check the membership of a Business Unit. Dynamic membership can occur based on Location or Sensor scopes, where a device moves between locations or Sensor results change over time.

The Evaluation Schedules added here trigger Group Membership evaluations for this Business Unit to regularly check for group membership changes.

- 1. From an open <u>Business Unit</u>, review the selected schedules (if any).
 - If you choose to use the existing schedules, skip to Configure Business Unit Scopes.
 - Otherwise, select +Browse, and then continue with the next step.

Evaluation Schedules (3)	+ Browse
	Search Columns 🔹
	••• Schedule Name
	🔢 🗲 Daily At 2AM

2. Select one or more schedules from the **All Schedules** table, and then select **OK** on the lower-left of the dialog.

\$ Sea	arch Columns	•		× Q Searc
	↑ Schedule Name	Start Date	End Date	Last Modified
 >	00:00	1/1/00, 12:00 AM		3/22/23, 4:16 AM
>	02:00	1/1/00, 2:00 AM		3/22/23, 4:16 AM
 >	08:00	1/1/00, 8:00 AM		3/22/23, 4:16 AM
 >	09:00	1/1/00, 9:00 AM		3/22/23, 4:16 AM
	-		Stational H	< 1 /15 > M

- 3. Select Save on the upper-left of the dialog to save your progress:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select **Save** again if you make any changes.

Configure Business Unit Scopes

Business Unit Scopes define the rules used to find and include devices in a named Business Unit. Adaptiva supports using one or more scopes to create a Business Unit.



TIP

If the scope type (Locations, and so on) has a number in parentheses after the name, the template you copied included one or more of the identified scopes. Select the scope type to view the setting. You can either keep the included scope or select the **ellipsis** (...) after the scope name in the table to edit (if allowed) or delete it.

- 1. Scroll down to Business Unit Scopes in an open Business Unit.
- 2. Select the Scope you want to use for this Business Unit.

~	Business Unit Scopes 🚯	Show Members
1	Locations + Bro	wse
	SQL Queries	
	Devices	
	Sensors (1)	
	Base Scope	

Add Locations

Use this option to define the Business Unit based on the location of devices. For example, you might want this Business Unit to include all devices in an office located in Chicago.

- 1. Select Locations from Business Unit Scopes, and then select +Browse.
- 2. Select one or more Location Names from the Add Locations table to assign them to the Business Unit. For information about managing available Location settings, see the *Adaptiva OneSite Platform Installation User Guide*.
- 3. Select **OK** on the lower-left of the dialog. This returns you to the Business Unit template and populates a table with the selected Locations.

Add SQL Queries

Design your own SQL queries to define the scope of devices to include in this Business Unit.

1. Select SQL Queries from Business Unit Scopes, and then select + Add Query. This opens the Add Query dialog.

Sae addites		SQL Queries	+ Add Query
-------------	--	-------------	-------------

- 2. Enter a **Name** for the Query, and then add a detailed **Description**. The **Type** field defaults to **Client ID**, meaning that the software returns a list of Client IDs regardless of what the query might request.
- 3. Write your SQL query in the **Query** text box.

× Add Query		
Name	Example Query (do not use)	
Description	This is an example of a SQL query and not for reuse.]
Туре	Client ID	
Query	Select AdaptivaClientID from a adaptivaclientdata where machinename is ('machinel', 'machine2', 'machine3')	4
Add Query Cancel		



IMPORTANT

Adaptiva recommends testing your sample query using SQL Server Management Studio.

4. Select **Add Query** at the lower-left of the dialog. This returns you to the Business Unit template and populates a table with the new SQL query.

SQL Queries (1)	+ Add Query		
	Ouery Name	Туре	Actions
	Example Query	Client ID	
		Rows Per Page: <u>10 ×</u> 1 - 1 of 1	H < 1 / 1 > H

Add Devices

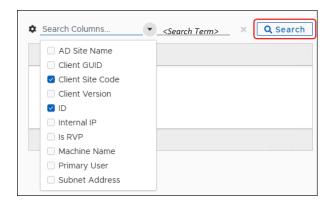
Choose one or more individual devices as members of this Business Unit.



IMPORTANT

Device scoping is sensitive to the Client ID. If an administrator reinstalls a Client, the Client receives a fresh ID, and the Business Unit no longer scopes the new Client.

- 1. Select **Devices** from **Business Unit Scopes**, and then select **+Browse**.
- 2. Use **Search** to define one or more search details you want to use to locate specific Client devices.
- 3. Enter your search term, and then select **Search**.



4. Select one or more devices to add to this Business Unit, and then select **OK** on the lower-left of the dialog.

Add Sensors

Sensors mark device inventory using technology settings such as Java, PowerShell, WMI, and so on. Adaptiva includes choices for common sensor settings, or you can create your own.



TIP

Selecting a Sensor from this location assumes you have already created the Sensor type you want to use, or that you intend to use one of the default sensors.

To include devices in this Business Unit based on sensor settings, complete the following steps:

1. Select Sensors from Business Unit Scopes, and then select +Add Sensor Group Scope.



2. Enter a Name and a detailed Description of the Sensor Group in the Sensor Group Scope dialog.



NOTE

A red asterisk (*) indicates a required field.

× Sensor	Group Scope
Scope Name *	<name></name>
Scope Description	<detailed description=""></detailed>
Sensor *	BROWSE X
Filter Condition *	T Select Operator or Condition
ОК Cancel]

- 3. Select **Browse** to choose a Sensor.
- 4. Select the **ellipsis** (...) next to **Sensors**, and then select **Expand All** to view the list of available Sensor settings.

✓ 🖿 Sensors	;
🖿 Ja	Create Folder
> 🖿 Pc	Create Sensor
St St	Expand All
🖿 VE	Collapse All
> 🖿 W	Rename
> 🖿 W	Delete
	Restore to Original
	Export
	Show References
	Manage Permissions
	Manage Class Permissions
ОК	Cancel

- 5. Select an item to use in your Sensor Group, and then select **Add Sensor**. This returns you to the **Sensor Group Scope** dialog. To add a Filter Condition, see <u>Patch Filter Conditions</u>
- 6. Select **OK** to return to the Business Unit template or change <u>Base Scope</u> settings.

Set Base Scope

Use Base Scope settings to add or exclude devices in a Business Unit based groups, CM collections, or other business units. Using Operators and Conditions, you can extend Business Unit membership and group multiple devices together.

- 1. Select Base Scope from Business Unit Scopes.
- 2. Select the ellipsis (...) to the right of Select Operator, and then select Add Group.

✓ Business Unit Scopes ³	[Show Members
Locations	Y Select Operator	•••
SQL Queries		Add Operator >
Devices		Add Group
Sensors (1)		
Base Scope		

3. Select the container type you want to use.

Select a Folder	<	All Gro	oup	s		+ Create	e new Group
Groups		٠	Sea	rch Columns	•	×	Q Search
 All Clients Business Unit 							
> 💼 Root License Business Unit				↑ Group Name		Last Modif	ied
> 💼 Architecture			>	All Clients			
> 💼 Office Type		: #	>	All Metered Clients		3/25/25	10:16 AM
> 💼 System Type		. 11	>	All VPN Clients		3/25/25	0.16.14
Operating System							
			>	All WiFi Clients		3/25/25,	10:16 AM
		11	>	Clients - Linux			
				× < 1]/1 >	×	

- 4. Select a CM collection, Business Unit, or Group to add to the Base Scope.
- 5. Select **OK** on the lower-left of the dialog. The entry under Business Unit Scopes shows the **AND** operator and the item you chose.

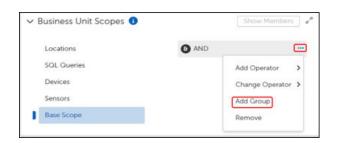
Add Multiple Groups or Business Units

After setting the initial Base Scope, use this procedure to add additional Groups or Business Units to include in the Base Scope. You can add or exclude other Groups or Business Units or change Operators to customize your Base Scope depending on your needs.

1. In the Business Unit Scopes section of an object template, select Base Scope.

Locations	Select Operator	
SQL Queries		Add Operator >
Devices		Add Group
Sensors		

- 2. Select the **ellipsis** (...) to the right of **Select Operator** (or any existing Operator), and then select **Add Operator**.
- 3. Select the **Operator** you want to include (**AND**, **OR**, **NOT**). This populates the workspace with the operator you chose.
- 4. Select the **ellipsis (...)** next to the operator, and then select **Add Group**. This opens the **Add Group** dialog.



5. Select one item from either **Groups**, **ConfigMgr Collections**, or **Business Units**, and then select **Add Group** on the lower-left of the dialog.

Select a Folder earch	Grou	ips		Show All + Create Group
Groups ConfigMgr Collections Busi	ness Units	Sea	rch Columns •	× Q Search
Groups			Group Name	Last Modified
		•	All Clients	
		•	All Metered Clients	6/12/24, 11:30 AM
		>	All VPN Clients	6/12/24, 11:30 AM
		>	All WiFi Clients	6/12/24, 11:30 AM
		>	Build 960 Plus Clients Group	6/12/24, 11:28 AM
		•	Build 965 Plus Clients Group	
			Rows Per Page: 10 🗸	1-6 of 6 H < 1 /1 > H

6. Repeat steps **1 through 5** to continue modifying the Base Scope to meet your needs.

Remove Groups or Operators

Select the ellipsis (...) to the right of an Operator or a Group, and then select Remove.

- Removing the top-level Operator removes everything beneath it.
- Removing a nested Operator also removes the associated Group or Business Unit.
- Removing a Group or Business Unit removes only that Group or Business Unit.

Maintenance Windows in Business Units

Business Unit settings for Maintenance Windows allow you to set one maintenance window for deployments and another for reboots. Deployment Windows and Reboot Windows operate independently of each other. For example, if you specify a Deployment Window but not a Reboot Window, the installation occurs during the Maintenance Window you choose; however, if installation requires a reboot, the reboot may take place at any time. If the installation requires a reboot, you must set the Reboot Windows to occur during the Deployment Window. 1. Select Browse next to Deployment Window in an open Business Unit template.

✓ Maintenance Windows	الا لا
Deployment Window ()	Browse
Reboot Window ()	Browse
Inherited +	Grayed out

If **Browse** is grayed out, the Business Unit you are editing inherits this setting (if any) from a parent. See <u>Managing Inheritance Settings</u> for details.

- 2. Select the **Maintenance Window** for this Business Unit. This setting indicates the time frame during which installations may occur on devices in the Business Unit.
- 3. Select **OK** to return to the Business Unit template.
- 4. Repeat these steps for the **Reboot Window** settings.

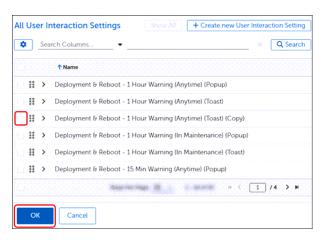
Add User Interaction Settings

Choose a User Interaction Setting for the devices in this Business Unit. These settings control how end users are notified about upcoming installations and reboots. For more information about User Interaction Settings, see <u>User Interaction Settings</u>.

1. Select Browse next to Interaction Setting.

✓ Interaction Settings		2
User Interaction Settings	Reboot Only - 24 Hour Warning (Anytime)	× Browse
Inherited		d out

- If the **Browse** button is grayed out, the Business Unit template you are editing inherits these settings (if any) from a parent.
- See Managing Inheritance Settings for additional details.
- 2. Select an User Interaction Setting, and then select OK.



Add Approval Chains to a Business Unit

Adding Approval Chains to a Business Unit is an advanced feature. The **Approval Chains** fields allow advanced users to specify details for use in customized Patching Strategies, Deployment Chains, or Business Units when necessary to achieve different results.

- 1. In an open Business Unit template, select **Approval Chains**. This opens the **Approval Chains** workspace.
 - Business Units inherit these settings from a parent by default. For more information about inheritance, see <u>Parent and Child Business Units</u>

> Approval Chains				
> Notificatio	ΥA	pproval Chains		2
7 Notificatio		Patch Management 🕦	Add Patch Management Chain	BROWSE
> Customer	•	Security 🕦	Add Security Chain	BROWSE
> Content P	•	Test Lab 🚯	Add Test Lab Chain	BROWSE
> Business	•	Business Owner 🕕	Add Business Owner Chain	BROWSE
	•	Change Management 🚯	Add Change Management Chain	BROWSE
	•	Custom Approval Chains 🕚	+ Create Custom Approval Chain	

• Disable inheritance to enable Browse, and then assign a different Approval Chain to a setting.

✓ Windows
Maintenance Window ()
✓ Interaction Settings
User Interaction Settings ()

- 2. Select **Browse** next to the type of Approval chain you want to add (Product Owner, Patch Management, Security, and so on).
- 3. Select an **Approval Chain** from the **Approval Chains** table. This example uses an All Admins Approval Chain.



- 4. Select OK on the bottom left to return to the **Approval Chains** workspace.
- 5. Repeat Steps 2 through 4 for each of the groups listed in the Approval Chains workspace:

- Skip any groups that do not apply to your situation.
- When each group from which you need an approval contains an approval chain, continue with the next step.
- 6. Select **Save** at the upper-left to save your progress:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select Save again if you make any changes.

Customer Extension Data

Customer Extension Data is an advanced feature of Adaptiva. The Customer Extension Data fields allow advanced users to specify different key/value pairs for use in customized Patching Strategies, Deployment Chains, or Business Units when necessary to achieve different results.

✓ Customer Extension Data	3		2 ²⁰
Customer Extension Data	New Key	New Value	_
	+ Add		

Customer Extension Data fields relate directly to fields in a customized template. If you do not have customized templates with key/value pairs you can modify, you do not need to configure or use this feature.

If you want to create customized templates that use key/value pairs for some settings, contact Adaptiva Customer Support.

Add a Notification Chain

Notification Chain settings exist in the object templates for Patching Strategies, Deployment Channels, and Business Units.

- 1. Expand the **Notifications** box in an open object template to show the available configuration options.
- 2. Select Browse next to Notification Chain. This opens the Notifications Chain dialog.

Notific	atio	n Chains Show All + Create Notification Chain
٦	Sea	arch Columns × Q Search
		Name Actions
•	>	All Admins Notification Chain
☑ :::	>	Super Admin Notification Chain
		Rows Per Page: 10 1 - 2 of 2

- 3. Select **Notification Chains**, and then select **Show All** to see the available templates.
- 4. Select a **Notification Chain** from the table. To edit or create Notification Chains, see <u>Using</u> <u>Notification Chains</u>.
- 5. Continue editing the **Notification** settings, or select **OK** (lower-left corner) to return to the template.

Content Prestaging Settings in Object Templates

The Content Prestaging feature deploys content to devices ahead of the scheduled deployment, either pushing content to a location or allowing a client to pull content. Prestaging content makes the content available on the device locally when the deployment time arrives. This reduces the deployment time and minimizes the chances of missing service windows or having devices going offline before a content download finishes.

To configure these settings, see <u>Content Prestaging Settings</u>.

Verify Business Unit Members

After saving the Business Unit, select **Show Members** to display the members of the Business Unit and verify that you have populated the Business Unit as you intend.



IMPORTANT

Selecting Evaluate Now causes evaluation of the group membership rules to occur off schedule.

Create a Lab Business Unit

Designate Lab Business Units to use for testing purposes prior to production deployment.

- 1. Make sure that the devices you want to use in the lab have the Adaptiva Client installed and are associated with a .
- Follow the steps to <u>Create a Business Unit</u>. When defining the Business Unit Scopes, use Add Devices to identify the devices in your lab or test environment and include them in the Lab Business Unit.
- 3. Define any other characteristics appropriate to your Lab Business Unit.

Create a Custom Lab Business Unit

Designate Custom Business Units that a Lab Business Unit may use for testing purposes. If inherited from a parent Business Unit, values merge with the custom lab values of the parent and supersede the parent values when they conflict.

Rollout Processes

Business unit rollout processes define which clients receive patches first and are the last step before patches reach clients. For example, a Business Unit rollout process can define rolling out to clients in batches of one hundred, allowing administrators to view progress and catch any errors that occur before rolling out to additional devices.

After Patching Processes and Deployment Channel processes supply the details for the required activity, they delegate the rollout task to each Business Unit. The Business Unit manages its own rollout based on the customized **All Clients Rollout Process** workflow.

Before creating a custom Rollout Process, enter a support ticket and request help from Customer Support

Business Units Rollout Process	es	
Rollout Processes	Rollout Processes	Show All + New
	Search Columns	× Q Search
	Name Name	Actions
	All Clients Rollout Process	

Including Rollouts in Business Units

The Rollout process executes a workflow that queries information contained within a Business Unit template, such as Approval Chains, Notification Chains, and Related Business Units. The Business Unit uses this information to control the approval and deployment logic for new patches. The Rollouts also perform the actual client deployment to devices within the Business Unit.

New child Business Unit configurations automatically inherit the Rollout Process from the parent Business Unit. In most cases, this is the **All Clients Rollout Process**.

The Business Unit template you are editing might use a Rollout Process inherited from a parent Business Unit. Before you can change an inherited Rollout Process, you must turn off inheritance.

Patching Strategies

Patching Strategies are the central management objects in Adaptiva because they group the details that define how, when, and where to update patches. Adaptiva includes prepopulated templates that address most patching scenarios. You can save these templates using your own titles and descriptions, and then customize them to your environment.

Purpose of a Patching Strategy

Each Patching Strategy uses building blocks that can include Schedules, Notifications (Chains), Deployment Channels, and Bots to define a given patching scenario. At minimum, a Patching Strategy must include a Patching Process and a Deployment Bot.

Functionally, a Patch Strategy performs the following:

Automated handling of new patches

Automatically discovers new patches and uses the Deployment Bot to match new patches to the Patching Strategy. The Patching Process queues patches for processing and, according to the set schedule, activates patch deployment in groups to minimize the impact on endpoints and end users.

Customized targeting of patches

Administrators can target specific products and high-profile patches that trigger a Deployment Bot based on individual products. Targeting is particularly useful when you first install Adaptiva, you have a considerable number of products that require patching, and you prefer to review the progress of patching before fully automating the process.

Reuse Intent Schema Objects

All objects in Adaptiva are interoperable and designed for use in any Patching Strategy. Create a patching process, schedule, notification or approval chain, or deployment process once, and then use them in various Patching Strategies depending on your needs.

View built-in Patching Strategies

These built-in strategies are often enough to get an organization started with a patch deployment scenario.

- 1. Hover over or select the right-arrow next to **Strategy** in the left pane of the Adaptiva dashboard, and then select **Patching Strategies**.
- 2. Select any **Patching Strategy** to see the available templates associated with that strategy.

Select a Folder	<				(
iearch		All Stra	ite	gies	(Show All + New
Patching Strategies Initial Patch Manager Approval No Approval No Approval Phased Patch Manager Approval test	-	Patching Strategies are the central management objects that group the details that define how, when, and where to patch third-party products. The system includes prepopulated templates that address most patching scenarios. You can save these templates using your own titles and descriptions, and then customize them to your environment.				
		•	Sev	rch Columns	•	× Q Search
		- (c)		↑ Name	Enabled	Actions
			>	Initial Approval - Im	Disabled	
			>	Initial Approval - Im	Disabled	
			>	Initial Approval - Ri	Disabled	
			>	No Approval - Imm	Disabled	
			>	No Approval - Imm	Disabled	
				No American Olah	Disabled	

Patching Strategy Templates

Effective management and deployment of software patches is crucial for maintaining the security and stability of an IT infrastructure. The Patching Strategies included in address various deployment scenarios and considerations.

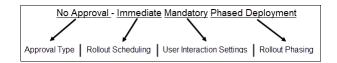
Recommended Use

You can choose a Patching Strategy template, save it under a descriptive local naming convention, and then customize it as needed. Patching Strategy templates reference objects that include the minimum requirements for a successful patching strategy: Deployment Wave, Deployment Bot, and Patching Process.

recommends creating a folder to hold all new or customized strategies. This separates them from the strategies provided with the product.

Patching Strategy Template Naming Conventions

Patching Strategy templates cater to four specific use cases: Approval Types, Rollout Scheduling, User Interaction Settings, and Rollout Phasing. When deciding which Patching Strategy to choose, consider the following example to understand naming:



By offering various combinations of these parameters, the templates are a versatile framework that can accommodate a wide range of patching scenarios.

Minimal customization includes adding the products to patch and a schedule. This flexibility allows for efficient patch management without the need for extensive customization or the creation of new strategies.

- Approval Type: Level of approval needed prior to deployment:
 - No Approval: Deploys at once.
 - Initial Approval: Requires approval prior to deploying.
 - Phased Approval: Requires approval between each wave in the Deployment Waves object.
- Rollout Scheduling: Defines the schedule and impact of a deployment.
 - Immediate: All product patches deploy at once.
 - **RiskBased**: Targeted and controlled deployment based on specific risk levels (low, medium, high, critical). Schedule and run patch deployments based on risk levels. Uses Deployment Channels.
- User Interaction: Defines permitted user actions related to the patch installation.
 - Mandatory: Alerts the end user who can postpone depending on <u>User Interaction Settings</u> but cannot decline. All product patches deploy at once.
 - **Options**: Alerts the end user. Otherwise, functionality not available in this release.
- Rollout Phasing: Deploys in separate phases to allow a review before continuing.
 - Minimal customization includes adding the products to patch and a schedule.
 - This flexibility allows for efficient patch management without the need for extensive customization or the creation of new strategies.

Initial Patch Manager Approval Strategies

Each of these strategies requires an approval step before deploying updates. Except for Risk Based Mandatory Deployment, the Patching Process within these strategies manages the deployment process exclusively and does not use Deployment Channels.

Similarly, the Deployment Bot does not apply any filtering mechanism, so the Patching Process manages all updates related to the products included in the non-risk strategies.

• Initial Approval - Immediate Mandatory Deployment

Approval required prior to deployment, then deploys at once with no user interaction.

Initial Approval - Immediate Mandatory Phased Deployment

Approval required prior to deployment, then deploys at once in a phased manner, rolling out to each wave of business units sequentially with no user interaction control.

• Initial Approval - Immediate Optional Deployment

Approval required prior to deployment, then deploys at once in a phased manner, rolling out to each wave of business units sequentially. User interaction allowed.

• Initial Approval - Risk-Based Mandatory Deployment

Approval required prior to deployment, and then deploys at once to all devices in the targeted business units based on the patch risk levels.

Uses both Deployment Waves and Deployment Channels. Higher-risk updates have priority in high-frequency Deployment Channels. Lower-risk updates belong to lower-frequency Channels.

Also uses Deployment Bot to filter patches based on risk level, and then sends the final wave to the proper Deployment Channels.

Ensures processing and deployment of the final wave through the most suitable Deployment Channel and adds a layer of control and customization to the deployment process.

No Approval Strategies

Each of these strategies requires no approval before deploying updates. Except for Risk Based Mandatory Deployment, the Patching Process within these strategies manages the deployment process exclusively and they do not use Deployment Channels.

Additionally, the Deployment Bot does not apply any filtering mechanism, so the Patching Process manages all updates related to the products included in the non-risk strategies.

• No Approval - Immediate Mandatory Deployment

No approval needed prior to deployment. Deploys at once with no user interaction.

• No Approval - Immediate Mandatory Phased Deployment

No approval needed prior to deployment. Deploys at once in a phased manner, rolling out to each wave of Business Units sequentially. No user interaction.

• No Approval - Immediate Optional Deployment

No approval needed prior to deployment. Deploys at once to all devices in the targeted business unit. User interaction allowed.

• No Approval - Risk-Based Mandatory Deployment

No approval needed prior to deployment. Deploys at once to all devices in the targeted business units based on the patch risk levels. No user interaction.

Uses both Deployment Waves and Deployment Channels. Higher-risk updates have priority in high-frequency Deployment Channels. Lower-risk updates belong to lower-frequency Channels.

Also uses Deployment Bot to filter patches based on risk level, and then sends the final wave to the proper Deployment Channels.

Ensures processing and deployment of the final wave through the most suitable Deployment Channel and adds a layer of control and customization to the deployment process.

Phase Approval Strategies

Each of these strategies requires phased approvals before deploying updates. Except for Risk Based Mandatory Deployment, the Patching Process within these strategies manages the deployment process exclusively without using Deployment Channels.

Similarly, the Deployment Bot does not apply any filtering mechanism, so the Patching Process manages all updates related to the products included in the non-risk strategies.

• Phase Approval - Immediate Mandatory Phased Deployment

Approval required between each wave of the deployment, and then deploys the updates in a phased manner, rolling out to each wave of business units sequentially. No user interaction.

• Phase Approval - Risk-Based Mandatory Deployment

Approval step required between each wave of the deployment, and then deploys the updates at once to all devices in the targeted business units based on risk levels. No user interaction.

Creating a Patching Strategy

A Patching Strategy template contains specific fields that you can configure to make a unique Patching Strategy for your environment. Adaptiva recommends opening an existing strategy that contains most of the configuration items you want, and then saving it with a new name and description. The configuration options are the same whether you create a new strategy or modify an existing strategy.

Open and Save a Patching Strategy Template

- 1. Follow the instructions in <u>Create a New Folder for Objects</u>.
- 2. Hover over or select **Strategy** in the left navigation menu of the <u>Dashboard</u>, and then select **Patching Strategies**.
- 3. Select **Patching Strategies**, and then select **Show All** to see all available Patching Strategies.

Select a Folder Search	All Stra	tegies		Show All + New
Patching Strategies Patching Strategies Initial Patch Manager Approval Phased Patch Manager Approval test	details system scenari	that define how, when includes prepopulate os. You can save these	entral management of n, and where to patch d templates that addre e templates using you mize them to your env	third-party products. The ess most patching r own titles and
	٠	Search Columns	•	× Q Search
	()	↑ Name	Enabled	Actions
		> Initial Approval -	Im Disabled	
		> Initial Approval -	Im Disabled	
		> Initial Approval -	Ri Disabled	
		> No Approval - Im	nm Disabled	
		> No Approval - Im	m Disabled	
		his based of the	di Disabitad	

For descriptions of each template type, see Patching Strategy Templates.

- 4. Select the Name of a strategy to open it.
- 5. Select More in the upper left corner of the template, and then select Save As:
 - a. Enter a unique name that reflects what the strategy does conceptually. For example, ITS Immediate Daily Product Patching.
 - b. Select **Save as** on the bottom left corner of the dialog. This opens your strategy template with all the default entries for the built-in strategy, including a detailed description.

c. Enter a detailed **Description** of your new template or keep the existing detail, and then select **Save** on the upper-left of the dialog.



TIP

Remember to select **Save** on the upper-left to save your progress as you make changes. After completing the Patching Strategy configuration, you must save and enable the completed strategy to make it available for use.

Managing Software Product Selections

In , configuration options provide several opportunities to select or exclude software products for a patching strategy. Options include include making product sections when creating a strategy, exempting products from business units, and more.

For more information about the products available with , see Software Products.

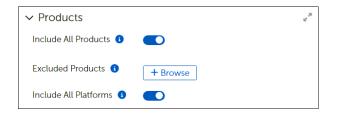
Include All Software Products

1. Scroll to the **Products** workspace in an open <u>Patching Strategy</u> template. The image below shows the default settings.

✓ Products	Disabled 2
Include All Products 🚯	
Included Products 🚯	+ Browse

2. Select the Include All Products toggle to enable it.

The following image shows the default settings and options when you select Include All Products.



- 3. Select Save on the upper left corner of the strategy:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select Save again if you make any changes.
- 4. Choose one of the following options to continue managing products:
 - To exclude specific products for this strategy, see Exclude Products from a Patching Strategy
 - To include specific platforms, see Include or Exclude Platforms in a Patching Strategy

Include Specific Software Products

1. Scroll to the **Products** workspace in an open <u>Patching Strategy</u> template. The image below shows the default settings.



- 2. Select + Browse to open the Select Software Product table:
 - a. Enter a product name in the search line, and then select **Search**. This example uses Google Chrome.
 - b. Select the product from the list, and then select OK.

	Product Name	Publisher	Operating System
>	Google Chrome Beta x86	Google LLC	Windows
>	Google Chrome Beta x64	Google LLC	Windows
	Google Chrome x86	Google LLC	Windows
•	Google Chrome x64	Google LLC	Windows

- 3. Select **Save** on the upper right corner of the Patching Strategy:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select Save again if you make any changes.

Exclude Products from a Patching Strategy

After enabling **Include All Products** from the Products workspace in an open Patching Strategy, you have the option to exclude individual products for the same Patching Strategy.

✓ Products		e ^p
Include All Products 🜖		
Excluded Products 🔋	+ Browse	
Include All Platforms 🚯		



IMPORTANT

When you add Business Units to a Strategy, the <u>Patching Exceptions</u> set for the Business Unit take precedence over the Product settings in the Patching Strategy.

- 1. Select + Browse to open the Select Software Product table:
 - a. Enter a product name in the search line, and then select **Search**. This example uses Google Chrome.
 - b. Select the product from the list, and then select **OK**.

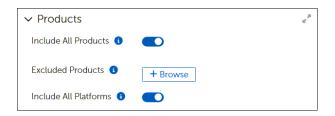
	Product Name	Publisher	Operating System
)	Google Chrome Beta x86	Google LLC	Windows
>	Google Chrome Beta x64	Google LLC	Windows
.:>	Google Chrome x86	Google LLC	Windows
••••	Google Chrome x64	Google LLC	Windows

- 2. Select Save on the upper left of the strategy to keep your changes:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select Save again if you make any changes.

Include or Exclude Platforms in a Patching Strategy

When you enable **Include All Products** from the Products workspace in an open Patching Strategy, you also include all platforms by default.

1. Select + Browse to open the Select Software Product table:



2. Select the Include All Platforms toggle to disable it and view the available Platforms.



- 3. Decide which platforms to include:
 - To include all Platforms, either Select All or select the Include All Platforms toggle to enable it.
 - To include specific Platforms, select those you want to include.
- 4. Select **Save** on the upper left corner to keep your changes:

- a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
- b. Select **Save** again if you make any changes.

Manage Trigger Metadata Properties

Adaptiva provides several Trigger Metadata Properties..

If a trigger metadata property changes in a given patch, and the patch meets each of the requirements below, the Patching process re-presents the patch to the Patching Strategy.

The changed patch must:

- Belong to a product in the strategy
- Be applicable on at least one device.
- Have been presented previously.

View All Trigger Metadata Properties

- 1. Scroll down to Trigger Metadata Properties in an open Patching Strategy template.
- 2. Select + Select to open the Select Trigger Properties dialog.

Select from all Trigger Properties

The first table you see shows all available trigger properties.

- 1. In the **Select Trigger Properties** table of the **Trigger Metadata Properties** dialog, select one or more properties to use as triggers:
 - To find a specific trigger, enter a trigger name on the **Search** line, and then select **Search**.
 - To sort the list of Trigger Properties, click Property to reverse the alphabetical support order.
 - To page through the available trigger properties, use the navigation tools on the bottom-right of the dialog.

Search	Columns •
	↓ Property Actions
>	UserPortal.Version
· · ·	UserPortal.VendorName
ं	UserPortal.Name
⊖ >	UserPortal.Keywords
•	UserPortal.Description
•	UserPortal.Categories
))>	Uninstall.RequiresReboot
)) >	Uninstall.PreActionSequence
)	Uninstall.PostActionSequence
) >	Uninstall.MaxRunTime
Ŭ •••	Rows Per Page: 10 ~ 1 - 10 of 144 H < 1 / 15 >

2. Select **OK** on the bottom-left corner of the dialog to save your selections and return to the Patching Strategy template.

Select Only CrowdStrike Falcon Trigger Properties

In the **Select Trigger Properties** table of the **Trigger Metadata Properties** dialog, enable a view of CrowdStrike Falcon properties only.

- 1. Select the **CrowdStrike Properties** toggle to enable or disable (default) a view of Falcon properties only.
- 2. Select one or more **Falcon** properties from the table.

× Select Trigger Pro	operties	
Integration Filters	Search Columns 👻	X Q Search
Windows Defender Antivirus	□ ••• Property ↑	Actions
Patching Properties	Falcon.ExploitStatus	•••
	Falcon.ExPRT	
	Falcon.KnownExploitExists	
	Rows Per Page: <u>10 ×</u> 1 - 3 of 3	H < 1 /1 > H
OK Cancel		

3. Select **OK** at the bottom left of the dialog to save your selections and return to the Patching Strategy template.

Select Only Windows Defender Antivirus Trigger Properties

- 1. Select the **Windows Defender Antivirus Patching Properties** toggle under **Integration Filters** in the **Select Trigger Properties** dialog.
- 2. Select a **Windows Defender** property from the table.

× Select Trigger Pro	operties	
Integration Filters CrowdStrike Properties Windows Defender Antivirus Patching Properties	Search Columns ▼ ••• Property ↑ •• WSUS UpdateID	X Q Search
ОК Сапсеі	■ ••• Rows Per Page: <u>10 ×</u> 1 - 1 of 1	N < 1 /1 > N

3. Select **OK** at the bottom left of the dialog to save your selections and return to the Patching Strategy template.

Trigger Metadata Properties 0	+ Select				
	🛁 Selection	Actions			
	Blacklist.DateTime				
	Blacklist.Reason				
	E Falcon ExPRT				

Remove Trigger Metadata Properties

- 1. Scroll down to **Trigger Metadata Properties** in an open Patching Strategy template. If the Patching Strategy includes Trigger Metadata Properties, the table under **+Select** lists those properties.
- 2. Select the ellipsis (...) under Actions for the trigger you want to remove, and then select Remove.

✓ Trigger Metada	ta Properties	e ²
Trigger Metadata Properties 🚯	+ Select	
	Selection Remove ons	
	ExploitStatus	
	Content.AdaptivaUrl ····	
	□ ··· H < 1 /1 > H	

3. Select **Save** on the upper-left corner of the Patching Strategy to save your changes.

Deployment Settings

Deployment settings in a Patching Strategy include choosing a Deployment Wave, Creating a Deployment Bot Runtime configuration, and choosing whether to present each patch to the first matching Deployment bot only (defaults to disabled). When <u>customizing an existing Patching Strategy</u> (recommended), settings may include tables with configuration selections other than the default.

Begin by adding a Deployment Wave.

Add a Deployment Wave

1. Select **Browse** next to **Deployment Wave** in the **Deployment Settings** workspace of an open <u>Patching Strategy</u> template.

This opens the All Deployment Wave dialog.

2. Select a Deployment Wave from the list.

- Adaptiva provides a Single Wave-All Clients Deployment Wave, which includes a Business Unit called All Clients Business Unit.
- If you are following the tasks in Introduction to Patching Strategies, choose Single Wave-All Clients.
- 3. Select **OK** on the bottom left of the dialog to return to the Patching Strategy.
- 4. Select **OK** to close the recommendation. The system returns you to the Patching Strategy at the Business Unit Addition Settings workspace:
 - If you are following the tasks in Introduction to Patching Strategies, skip to <u>Add Software</u> <u>Products</u>. There is no need to modify the Deployment Bot Runtime settings for purposes of this exercise.
 - If you are creating or modifying a Patching Strategy for ongoing use, continue with the next step.

Deployment Bot Runtime Settings

In Patching Strategy templates, the **Create Deployment Bot Runtime** dialog provides a single location to add processes to your Patching Strategy. Use these settings for more advanced operations. For example, when you have multiple Business Units that require the same Patch Deployment Bot but use a different Patching Process and schedule, you can create multiple Deployment Bot Runtime combinations to patch according to different requirements.

After adding a Deployment Wave to the Patching Strategy Deployment Settings, you can configure Deployment Bot Runtime scenarios. Follow these procedures for each Deployment Bot Runtime you need to create. If you need to create a Deployment Bot, see <u>Creating Deployment Bots</u>.

See also:

Bots – Patch Deployment and Notification Bots

Patching Processes

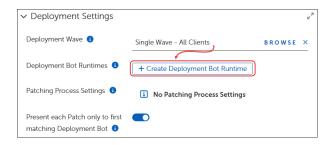
Deployment Channels and Deployment Channel Processes

Business Units and Rollout Processes

Create Deployment Bot Runtime Scenarios

Before creating a Deployment Bot Runtime, <u>select a Deployment Wave</u> to enable the **Create Deployment Bot Runtime** selection.

 Select + Create Deployment Bot Runtime from the Deployment Settings workspace of an open <u>Patching Strategy</u> template.



This opens the Create Deployment Bot Runtime dialog:

×	Create Deploy	yment Bot Runtime	
Patch	Deployment Bot *		Browse
Patch	ing Process *		Browse
Deplo	yment Channel		Browse
Includ	de All Business Units		
Busin	ess Units *	+ Browse	
Crea	ate Deployment Bot Run	time	

2. Begin by adding a Patch Deployment Bot.

Add a Patch Deployment Bot (Required)

- 1. Select Browse next to Patch Deployment Bot to open the Select Patch Deployment Bot dialog.
- 2. Choose a method for viewing Patch Deployment Bots:

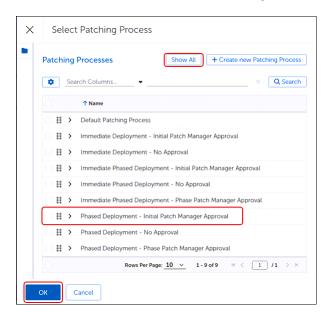
Filtered		y: Known Exploit arch Columns •
		Name
I	>	Mandatory Install (Known Exploit Does Not Exist)
	>	Mandatory Install (Known Exploit Exists)

- Select **Patch Deployment Bots**, and then select Show All to see the available choices.
- Select a Filtered by: setting beneath Patch Deployment Bots to see only the items associated with that filter.
- 3. Select the template you want to use. For example, in **Filtered by: Known Exploit**, select **Mandatory Install (Known Exploit Exists)**.
- 4. Select **OK** on the bottom left of the dialog to return to the **Create Deployment Bot Runtime** template.

Add a Patching Process (Required)

- 1. Select Browse next to Add Patching Process in the Create Deployment Runtime dialog.
- 2. Select **Patching Processes**, and then select **Show All** to see the available processes.
- 3. Select the process you want to use. For example, select **Immediate Phased Deployment Initial Patch Manager Approval**).

4. Select **OK** on the bottom left of the dialog.



Add a Deployment Channel (Optional)

- 1. Select Browse next to Add Deployment Channel.
- 2. Select Deployment Channels, and then select Show All to see the available channels.
- 3. Select the channel you want to use. For example, select **Daily (13hrs)** to run the Deployment Channel at 1:00 pm every day.
- 4. Select OK on the bottom left of the dialog.

Add Business Units (Optional)



IMPORTANT

The Business Units you add here must be the same Business Units included in the Patching Strategy Deployment Wave. If you select other Business Units here or select All Business Units, the Patching Strategy will take no action on those that do not match the Deployment Wave settings.

- 1. Decide whether to include all Business Units in this Deployment Bot Runtime, or to add specific Business Units:
 - To include all Business Units, select the **Include All Business Units** toggle to enable running this configuration on all Business Units (defaults to disabled), and then skip to step 3.

×	Create Deployr	nent Bot Runtime
Patch	Deployment Bot *	Browse
Patch	ing Process *	Browse
Deplo	pyment Channel	Browse
Includ	de All Business Units 🛛 📿	Disabled
Busin	ess Units *	Browse
Crea	ate Deployment Bot Runtir	Cancel

- To choose specific Business Units for this Runtime, select + **Browse**, and then continue with the next step.
- Select one or more Business Units to add to this Runtime. For example, to use this Runtime on all Windows 11 systems using a Wi-Fi connection, select Operating System – Windows 11 and Office Type – WiFi.

×	Select Business Unit	
Select	a Folder	<
Search.		
~ 💼	All Clients Business Unit	
>	💼 Root License Business Unit	
>	Architecture	
>	💼 Office Type	
>	💼 System Type	
>	💼 Operating System	
(DK Cancel	

- 3. Select **OK** on the bottom left of the dialog to view the completed Runtime Bot.
- 4. Select **Create Deployment Bot Runtime** on the bottom-left corner of the dialog to return to the Patching Strategy.

5. Return to <u>Create Deployment Bot Runtime Scenarios</u> to add more Deployment Bot/Patching Process pairs to this Patching Strategy.

Set the Patching Process Runtime

After creating a Deployment Bot Runtime, set the runtime schedule for each Patching Process.

1. Select the **ellipsis (...)** under **Actions** in the **Patching Process Settings** table of an open Patching Strategy template, and then select **Edit Process Setting**.

Deployment Bot Runtimes	+ Create Deployment Bot Runtime		
	Patch Deployment Bot	Patching Process	Actions
	Mandatory Install (Known Expl	Immediate Deployment - Initi	
	Risk-Based (Critical) - Daily Ch	Immediate Deployment - Initi	•••
	C ••• Rows	Per Page: 10 🗸 1 - 2 of 2 🛛	< 1 /1 > H
Patching Process Settings ()		Edit Process Setting]
	Patching Process	Execu Remove Process Se	tting ons
	Immediate Deployment - Initial P		
	Rows	Per Page: <u>10 v</u> 1 - 1 of 1 H	< 1 /1 > H

- 2. Add one or more schedules for the process:
 - a. Select + Browse next to Execution Schedules.
 - b. Select **Schedules**, and then select **Show All**.

Sch	ed	lule	s 🚯	Show All	+ Create n	ew Schedule
٥		Sea	arch Columns 🗸 🗸		×	Q Search
			↑ Schedule Name	Start Date	End Date	Last Mo
	1	>	ASAP	3/17/25, 10:50 AM		
		>	Balanced Daily at 6AM	3/17/25, 6:00 AM	~ ~	
		>	Basic Inventory Sche	3/17/25, 10:00 AM		
	H	>	Daily At 2AM	3/19/25, 2:00 AM		
0		>	Every 12 Hours	3/19/25, 2:00 AM		
			Rows Per Page:	10 v 1 - 10 of 12	≪ < [1	/2 > H

c. Select one or more schedules to use for the Process Setting runtime, and then select **OK** on the bottom left corner of the dialog.

All Deployment Bot Runtime pairs that use the same Patching Process in this Patching Strategy run on the schedules you choose.

- d. Enter the number of **Hours**, **Minutes**, and **Seconds** that the patching process may run before timing out. Zero indicates no time limit.
- 3. Select **OK**, to return to the Patching Strategy workspace.

Present Patches to the First Matching Deployment Bot

This toggle switch enables or disables whether the Patching Strategy stops presenting patches to Deployment Bots as soon as it discovers the first matching Deployment Bot. If you choose to enable this behavior, be sure to order the Bots in your Deployment Bot Runtime from most important to least.

1. Scroll down to the bottom of the **Deployment Settings** workspace of an open <u>Patching Strategy</u>.



2. Select the **Present each Patch only**... toggle to enable or disable (default) whether the Patching Strategy stops presenting patches to later Bots after discovery of a matching Bot.

Add Approval Chains to a Patching Strategy

- 1. Select Approval Chains to open the Approval Chains workspace.
- 2. Select **Browse** next to the type of Approval chain you want to add (Product Owner, Patch Management, Security, and so on).

✓ Approval Chains			2 ²⁹
Product Owner 🕚			Browse
Patch Management 🜖	Super Admin Approval Chain	×	Browse
Security 🚯			Browse
Test Lab 🚯			Browse
Change Management 🚯			Browse
Custom Approval Chains 🚯	+ Create Custom Approval Chain		
Approval Merging Behavior 🚯	<u> </u>		

3. Select an Approval Chain from the Approval Chains table.

1	Appro	oval Chains	Show	All + Create new A	Approval Cha
(٥	Search Columns •		×	Q Searc
		↑ Name			
1		> All Admins Approval Chain			
		> Super Admin Approval Chain			

- 4. Select **OK** to return to the object template.
- 5. Repeat Steps 2 through 4 for each of the groups listed in the Approval Chains workspace:
 - Skip any groups that do not apply to your situation.
 - When each group from which you need an approval contains an approval chain, continue with the next step.

- 6. Select **Save** at the upper-left to save your progress:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select **Save** again if you make any changes.

Managing Notification Settings

Patching Strategy, Deployment Channel, and Business Unit objects include a **Notifications** dialog where you can configure notification details. The configuration choices differ slightly for each object.



IMPORTANT

This configuration requires selecting a specific type of Notification Cycle template. Contact <u>Adaptiva Customer Support</u> for assistance with this configuration and for information about choosing the correct template.

Add a Notification Chain

Notification Chain settings exist in the object templates for Patching Strategies, Deployment Channels, and Business Units.

- 1. Expand the **Notifications** box in an open object template to show the available configuration options.
- 2. Select Browse next to Notification Chain. This opens the Notifications Chain dialog.



- 3. Select **Notification Chains**, and then select **Show All** to see the available templates.
- 4. Select a **Notification Chain** from the table. To edit or create Notification Chains, see <u>Using</u> <u>Notification Chains</u>.
- 5. Continue editing the **Notification** settings, or select **OK** (lower-left corner) to return to the template.

Add Patch Notification Bots

Both Patching Strategies and Deployment Channel templates have an option to Add Patch Notification Bots.

1. Select +Browse next to Patch Notification Bots in the Notifications workspace of the object template.

This opens the Select Patch Notification Bots dialog.

Select a Folder	<	All Patch Notification Bots Show All + Create new Patch No	tification Rot
jearch		All Patch Notification Bots Show All	suncation Bot
V 🖿 Patch Notification Bots		Search Columns • ×	Q Search
Filtered by: Criticality			
Fittered by: Expiration		↑ Name	
Filtered by: Installation Requir		H > Normal Notification (All)	
Filtered by: Known Exploit		II > Normal Notification (Bug Fix)	
Filtered by: Patch Classification		Normal Notification (Critical Risk)	
Filtered by: Supersedence			
Unfiltered		Normal Notification (Expired By Vendor)	

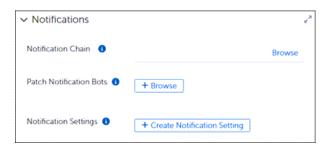
- 2. Select **Patch Notification Bots**, and then select **Show All** to list all available **Patch Notification Bots**, or select any **Filtered by:** folder to see the Bots associated with that filter.
- 3. Choose one or more **Notification Bots** to set requirements for this template. To create more Notification Bots, see <u>Creating Notification Bots</u>.
- 4. Select **OK** on the lower-left of the dialog to return to the starting template.

Create Notification Settings

Set Notification Urgency

These values must match the corresponding values defined in the Notification Bots. Otherwise, the Notification Cycle does not send a notification.

1. Select +Create Notification Setting under Notifications of the object template.



2. Expand the list of options next to **Notification Urgency**, and then select the urgency setting that matches the Notification Bot.

Notification Urgency 🛈	Low ×	
Execution Schedules ()	+ Add Schedules	
Notify Patching Strategy Chains 🛈		
Notify Business Unit Chains 🛈		
Notification Cycle Workflow 🛈	Add Workflow	BROWS
Time Limit ()	0 Hours 0 Minutes 0 Second	s

3. Continue editing the **Notification** settings or select Create Notification Settings to return to the template.

Add Execution Schedules

Execution Schedules control when and how often a Notification Cycle sends notifications. Choose schedules based on when and how often receiving parties require notification.

- 1. Select +Create Notification Setting from the Notifications workspace of an object template.
- 2. Select +Browse next to Execution Schedules to display the available schedules.
- 3. Select one or more schedules from the **All Schedules** table, and then select **OK** on the lower-left of the dialog.

Sch	ned	ule	es 🚯	Show All	+ Create n	ew Schedule
۵		Sea	arch Columns 🗸 🗸		×	Q Search
			↑ Schedule Name	Start Date	End Date	Last Mo
	1	>	ASAP	3/17/25, 10:50 AM		
	H	>	Balanced Daily at 6AM	3/17/25, 6:00 AM		
	:	>	Basic Inventory Sche	3/17/25, 10:00 AM		
	H	>	Daily At 2AM	3/19/25, 2:00 AM		
0		>	Every 12 Hours	3/19/25, 2:00 AM		
			Rows Per Page:	10 🗸 1 - 10 of 12	≪ < [1	/2 > H

4. Continue editing the notification settings or select Create Notification Settings to return to the template.

Enable Notifications for Patching Strategy and Business Unit Chains

When enabled, it sends notifications to the Roles shown in the Notification Chain associated with the Patching Strategy or Deployment Channel template. Defaults to disabled.

- 1. In the **+Create Notification Setting** dialog in the Patching Strategy or Deployment Channel template, decide whether to enable notifications:
 - Select the **Notify Patching Strategy Chains** toggle to enable or disable (default) whether the notification cycle sends notifications to the chains included in the strategy.
 - Select the **Notify Business Unit Chains** toggle to enable or disable (default) whether the notification cycle sends notifications to Business Unit chains included in the strategy.
- 2. Continue editing the **Notifications** settings or select Create Notification Settings to return to the template.

Choose a Notification Cycle Workflow

This setting names the Notification Cycle that processes the Notifications for the Patching Strategy or Deployment Channel. Notification Cycle workflows are customized for specific uses. Adaptiva does not provide sample Notification Cycle templates. These templates exist only if you create them for your environment.



IMPORTANT

Contact Adaptiva Customer Support for assistance with Notification Cycle templates.

1. Select +Create Notification Setting under Notification in the object template.



This opens the Create Notification Setting dialog.



- 2. Select **Browse** on the **Add Workflow** line. This opens the list of available workflows.
- 3. Select your custom workflow from the list, and then select **Add Workflow** on the lower-left of the dialog.
- 4. Continue editing the **Notification** settings or select Create Notification Settings to return to the template.

Set the Time Limit

Specifies the maximum length of time that the Notification Cycle Workflow runs before timing out. If set to all zeros (default), the workflow may run indefinitely. Choose this setting with care. If the notification times out before sending all notifications, the next cycle triggers the notifications again.

- 1. Select +Create Notification Setting under Notification of the object template.
- 2. Next to **Time Limit**, set the **Hours**, **Minutes**, or **Seconds** that the Notification Cycle will run, or leave the setting default at 0 for each item to allow the workflow to run indefinitely.
- 3. Continue editing the **Notification** settings, or select Create Notification Settings to return to the template.

Customer Extension Data

Customer Extension Data is an advanced feature of Adaptiva. The Customer Extension Data fields allow advanced users to specify different key/value pairs for use in customized Patching Strategies, Deployment Chains, or Business Units when necessary to achieve different results.

✓ Customer Extension Data			r h
Customer Extension Data 🜖	New Key	New Value	_
	+ Add		

Customer Extension Data fields relate directly to fields in a customized template. If you do not have customized templates with key/value pairs you can modify, you do not need to configure or use this feature.

If you want to create customized templates that use key/value pairs for some settings, contact Adaptiva Customer Support.

Content Prestaging Settings

The Content Prestaging feature deploys content to devices ahead of the scheduled deployment, either pushing content to a location or allowing a client to pull content. Prestaging content makes the content available on the device locally when the deployment time arrives. This reduces the deployment time and minimizes the chances of missing service windows or having devices going offline before a content download finishes.

You can create Content Prestaging Settings within the Patching Strategy, Business Unit, or Deployment Channel templates.

Defining Content Prestaging Settings

The templates for Patching Strategies, Deployment Channels, and Business Units include the choice to set Content Prestaging settings. Settings default to **Not Enabled**.

Content Prestaging settings include two options:

- Server Content Push (Recommended) The Adaptiva pushes the content to the best-suited sources in all locations that require the content. Adaptiva recommends this type of prestaging when the Deployment Strategy targets only a subset of devices. High-availability machines receive the content and function as local sources during discovery and deployment.
- Client Content Pull This option enables any client that requires the content to download and cache it before deployment. Suitable when a Deployment Strategy targets all clients that need the updated content.

Push Content

- Not Enabled -- Disables any prestaging as part of the Patching Process workflow or Patching Strategy.
- Handled by System The Adaptiva system handles the prestaging automatically and pushes content to three automatically chosen devices within the office that require the content.

This push occurs at once when the metadata updates include the latest content that meets patching requirements.

• Handled by Workflow – When enabled as part of a Patching Process, Deployment Channel, or Business Unit template, pushes the content upon deployment of the Patching Process.

Pull Content

- Not Enabled -- Disables any prestaging as part of the Patching Process workflow or Patching Strategy.
- Handled by System The Adaptiva system handles the prestaging automatically. The Client pulls content from the Server and instructs all Clients that require the content to download and cache it ahead of any deployment.
- Handled by Workflow When enabled as part of a Patching Process, Deployment Channel, or Business Unit template, the Client pulls the content upon deployment.

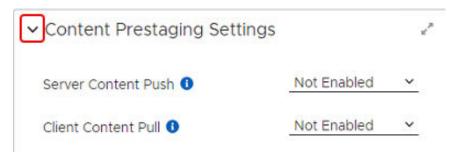
Set Content Prestaging Settings

Use this procedure to add or change Content Prestaging Settings in Patching Strategy, Business Unit, or Deployment Channel templates.

1. Expand the **Notifications** in an open object template, and then scroll down to the **Content Prestaging Settings**.

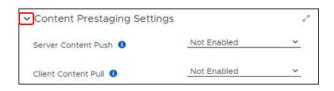
> Content Prestaging Settings	12 ⁷⁰

2. Expand the **Content Prestaging Settings** to view the available settings.



Enable Client Content Pull

Client Content Pull defaults to **Not Enabled**. To enable pull settings, complete the following steps in the **Content Prestaging Settings** of a Patching Strategy, Business Unit, or Deployment Channel template:



1. Select the arrow to the right of **Client Content Pull** to expand the menu of available options.

t Enabled	~
t Enabled	\sim
ot Enabled	
ndled by System	
) 1	t Enabled

- 2. Select the option you need for the object template you are using. For definitions of push options, see <u>Defining Content Prestaging Settings</u>.
- 3. Select **Save** on the upper-left to save your changes:
 - a. Check the **Error View** and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select Save again if you make any changes.

Enable Server Content Push

Server Content Push defaults to **Not Enabled**. To enable push settings, complete the following steps in the **Content Prestaging Settings** of a Patching Strategy, Business Unit, or Deployment Channel template, complete the following steps:

✓Content Prestaging Setti	ngs	1
Server Content Push 0	Not Enabled	~
Client Content Pull 3	Not Enabled	~

1. Select the arrow to the right of **Server Content Push** to expand the menu of available options.

✓ Content Prestaging Settings		2 ⁷⁷
Server Content Push 🚯	Not Enabled	~
Client Content Pull 3	Not Enabled Handled by System Handled by Workflow	

- 2. Select the option you need for the object template you are using. For definitions of push options, see <u>Defining Content Prestaging Settings</u>.
- 3. Select Save on the upper-left to save your changes:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select **Save** again if you make any changes.

Business Unit Addition Settings

Business Unit Addition Settings do not have a separate menu item. Configure these settings from the Business Unit Addition Settings dialog in a Patching Strategies template.

Business Unit Addition Settings in Patching Strategies

When you have added a new Business Unit to an enabled Patching Strategy that has already completed the current patching cycle, you must use the **Business Unit Addition Settings** to add the parent Business Unit that contains the details, such as Patches, Patch Approval Settings, and any Business Unit added to the Strategy will inherit these details.

The Business Unit you specify here includes the patch approvals the Patching Strategy will use for any Business Units you add to the Strategy after the Strategy has run.

The Patching Process you select here is the same process you identified in the Deployment Bot Runtime configuration of the Patching Strategy.

✓ Business Unit Addition Setting	ngs	27
Template Business Unit 🚯	Add Business Unit	BROWSE
Patching Process 0	Add Patching Process	BROWSE

Configure Business Unit Addition Settings

- 1. Select **Strategy > Patching Strategies** from the left navigation menu of the <u>Patch Dashboard</u>.
- 2. Scroll down to **Business Unit Addition Settings**, and then select the **right arrow** to expand the workspace.

ngs	2
Add Business Unit	BROWSE
Add Patching Process	BROWSE
	Add Business Unit

Select a Business Unit

Specify the parent Business Unit for this strategy so that when new Business Units are added to the strategy after it has already run, the new Business Units inherit settings from the same parent.

- 1. Select **Browse** next to **Template Business Unit** in the **Business Unit Addition Settings** dialog of an open Patching Strategy template.
- 2. Select the **Business Unit** that has the parent settings for any future Business Units added to the Strategy.
- 3. Select **OK** to return to the template.
- 4. Select **Save** on the upper-left to save your changes:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select Save again if you make any changes.



IMPORTANT

If you came to this procedure while you were configuring Deployment Settings in a Patching Strategy, return to <u>Deployment Settings</u> to continue the Strategy configuration.

Select a Patching Process

Identify the Patching Process that controls the approval and deployment logic for the existing Business Units in this strategy. This is the same Patching Process identified in the Deployment Bot Runtime, which is the only Patching Process you can choose here. This ensures that any Business Units added after the initial creation of this strategy use the same Patching Process as the existing Business Units.

- 1. Verify that the **Deployment Bot Runtime** details are accurate. The Patching Process settings needed for Business Unit Addition settings are the same as those used in the Deployment Bot Runtime.
- 2. Select **Browse** next to **Patching Process** in the **Business Unit Additions** dialog of an open Patching Strategy. If **Browse** is disabled, check the <u>Deployment Bot Runtime Settings</u>.
- 3. Select the available Patching Process, and then select OK.
- 4. Select **Save** on the upper-left to save your changes:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select Save again if you make any changes.

Enable the Patching Strategy

After completing the Patching Strategy configuration, including <u>Add Software Products</u>, you must enable the Patching Strategy. When enabled, the strategy runs according to the configured schedules.

1. In **General Settings** at the top of the Patching Strategy template, select the **Strategy Enabled** toggle to enable the strategy and make it available for use.

Save More -	
✓ General Settings	
Name * Description	
Strategy Enabled	

- 2. Select **Save** on the upper-left corner of the workflow to save the strategy:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select **Save** again if you make any changes.
- 3. <u>Move the saved template to your folder</u>.

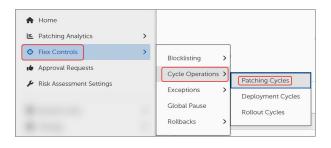
View a Staged Patching Strategy

After you Enable the Patching Strategy, you can view the pending approval request.

1. Select the Approval Requests in the left navigation menu of the <u>Dashboard</u>.

All Requests All Requests		
Approval Reque	sts	
All	Search Columns •	
Pending	Approval Summary	Request Send Time 🕹
Completed	> Patching Process Approval	4/10/24, 1:07 AM

- The view defaults to All requests, which includes pending and completed.
- The Patching Strategy you just enabled appears in the **Approval Summary** table with a **Request** Status of In Progress and Awaiting Response.
- 2. Select Flex Controls > Cycle Operations > Patching Cycles from the left navigation menu of the Dashboard.



3. Check the **Running Patch Processes** table, which lists the status of the **Patching Strategy** as **Waiting**.

Running Patch Processes			e
Search Columns			× Q Search
Patching Strategy	Status	Business Units	Start Time 🔸
964 patching strategy	Waiting	All Clients Business Unit	4/19/24, 11:00 AM
	\square		
	Rows Per	Page: 10 v 1 - 1 of 1	H < 1 /1 → H

- 4. Select **Approval Requests** in the left navigation menu, and then select the **Patching Strategy** in the table.
- 5. Select **Approve**, and then select **Back to Approval Requests**. You can wait until the patch time passes, or you can start the deployment manually.



IMPORTANT

When you add a new endpoint device to your network after this strategy has scanned and updated all associated devices, OneSite Patch automatically adds any new devices to the strategy if the next scan detects an earlier version of Chrome.

Start the Patching Strategy Manually

After the Patching Strategy approval process status shows **Completed**, you can wait until the time setting for patch deployment, or you can start the deployment immediately.

1. Select Flex Controls > Patching Cycles, and then select the name of the Patching Strategy to open the Cycle Information.

Running Patch Processes			
Search Columns			× Q Search
Patching Strategy	Status	Business Units	Start Time 🔸
964 patching strategy	Waiting	All Clients Business Unit	4/19/24, 11:00 AM
	\square		
	Rows Per	Page: 10 v 1 - 1 of 1	H < 1 / 1 > H

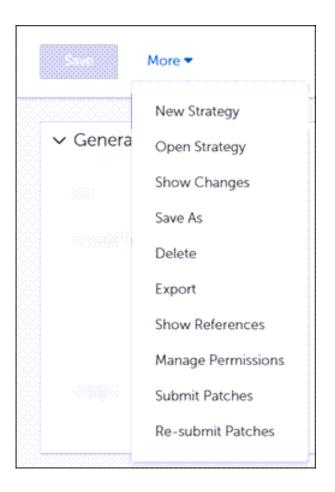
2. Select Play O under Cycle Information, and then select Close. This returns you to the Patching Cycles workspace where you can view Running Patch Processes.

Search Columns			× Q Search
Patching Strategy	Status	Business Units	Start Time 🔸
964 patching strategy	In Progress	All Clients Business Unit	4/18/24, 1:24 PM

3. Select the **Patching Strategy** name to view details about the patching process.

Managing Enabled Patching Strategies

OneSite Patch provides simplified processes to manage and modify Patching Strategies that you have already enabled. From an open, enabled Patching Strategies, the **More** menu contains the following options:



Delete an Enabled Patching Strategy

- 1. Select **Strategy > Patching Strategies** and navigate to the enabled strategy you want to delete.
- 2. Select the Strategy Name to open it.
- 3. Select More, and then select Delete. The system prompts you to verify the deletion.
- 4. Click **OK** to permanently delete the Patching Strategy.

Submit Patches to an Enabled Patching Strategy

- 1. Select **Strategy > Patching Strategies**, and then navigate to the enabled strategy you want to submit.
- 2. Select the strategy Name to open it.
- 3. Select More, and then select Submit Patches. This opens the dialog for the selected strategy.

Patching Strategy 😗 📩	Enabled Patching Strategy Changes	×	
Create Approvals 🕚	💷 🖌 Disabled		
Select Patches 😗 📍	+ Browse		

- 4. Choose one of the following options:
 - To create approvals, select the **Create Approvals** toggle to enable Patch Approvals, and then select + **Create Patch Approval**. See <u>Approvals for Adding Patches</u>.
 - To choose patches, select + Browse, and then see <u>Select Installable Software</u>.

Approvals for Adding Patches

When you submit patches to an enabled strategy, you may also create approvals specific to the individual patch. Otherwise, the patching process and bots create the approvals automatically based on the process or bot settings.

The Create Approvals functionality requires at least one approval scenario. You must create separate approvals for each patch you choose to add to an enabled patch.

Approvals in this instance consist of the following, required settings:

- Identify the patches or software that require approval.
- Set the state and urgency for the approval.
- Add a Patching Process
- Add Business Units

You may also add a Deployment Channel (optional).

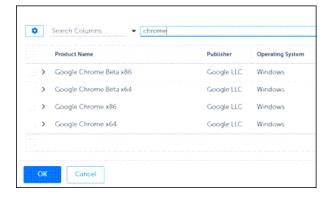


Create an Approval for an Added Patch

Complete the required fields in the **Create Patch Approval** dialog. The dialog already includes the name of the Patching Strategy you chose to modify.

Patching St	rategy 🜖 *	Enabled Patching Strategy Ch	inges × Browse	
Create App	rovals 🚯	Enabled		
Patch Appr	ovals 🚯 🔹	+ Create Patch Approval		
	Patch 😗 👎			BROWSE
	Desired State 🛽	• •	Mandatory Install	-
	Urgency 😗 📩		Low 🗸	
	Patching Proces	s 🚯 📩		BROWSE
	Deployment Ch	annel 🟮		BROWSE
	Business Units	0 *	+ Add Business U	nits
	Create Patch A	pproval Cancel		

- 1. Select + **Browse** for **Patch** to select the patch to add. This opens a software selection table.
 - a. Enter a product name in the search line, and then select **Search**. This example uses Google Chrome.
 - b. Select the product from the list, and then select **OK**.



- 2. Select the **Desired State** for the patch approval, and then select the **Urgency** (Low, Normal, High, Critical):
 - Mandatory Install: Allows client devices to treat the product as mandatory for installation purposes.
 - Do Not Install: Allows client devices to block the installation of a particular product.
 - **Rollback**: Forces a rollback to a specific product version on a client device, when OneSite Patch detects a later product version than allowed.
 - Uninstall: Removes the product from client devices in the specified Business Unit.
- 3. Add a Patching Process (required) and a Deployment Channel (optional):

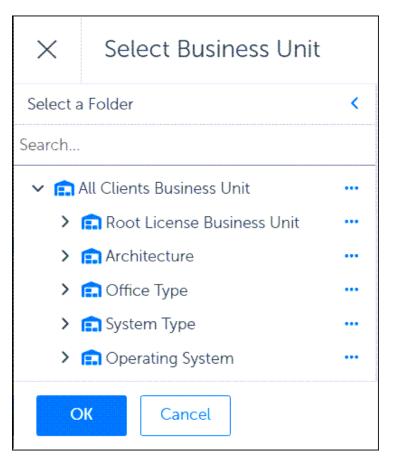


TIP

Add a Deployment Channel only when you have included it in the Deployment Bot Runtimes section of the Patching Strategy Deployment Settings.

- a. (Required) Select Browse next to Patching Process, and then select a process from the table.
- b. Select **OK** to return to the patch approval dialog.

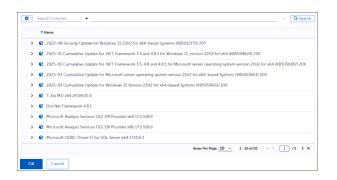
- c. (Optional) Select **Browse** next to **Add Deployment Channel**, and then select a channel from the table (see **Tip** above).
- d. Select **OK** to continue creating the approval.
- 4. Select + Browse next to Business Units to open the dialog.
 - a. Select the Business Units.



- b. Select OK.
- 5. Complete the approval for the selected patch:
 - a. Select **Create Patch Approval**. The patch submission now includes a table that lists the patch you selected.
 - b. (Optional) Return to **Step 1** to create a patch approval for another patch.
 - c. Select **OK** to return to the dialog.

Resubmit an Enabled Strategy

- 1. Select **Strategy > Patching Strategies**, and then navigate to the enabled strategy you want to resubmit.
- 2. Select the strategy name to open it.
- 3. Select **More**, and then select **Re-submit Patches**. This opens a table of applicable patches for the selected strategy.



- 4. Select the patches you want to resubmit with this strategy, and then click OK.
- 5. To verify the status of your Approval Request, see <u>Approval Requests</u>.

Managing Software Product Selections

In , configuration options provide several opportunities to select or exclude software products for a patching strategy. Options include include making product sections when creating a strategy, exempting products from business units, and more.

For more information about the products available with , see Software Products.

Include All Software Products

1. Scroll to the **Products** workspace in an open <u>Patching Strategy</u> template. The image below shows the default settings.



2. Select the Include All Products toggle to enable it.

The following image shows the default settings and options when you select Include All Products.

✓ Products	e ⁷¹
Include All Products 🚯	
Excluded Products 🜖	+ Browse
Include All Platforms 🚯	

- 3. Select Save on the upper left corner of the strategy:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select Save again if you make any changes.
- 4. Choose one of the following options to continue managing products:
 - To exclude specific products for this strategy, see <u>Exclude Products from a Patching Strategy</u>
 - To include specific platforms, see Include or Exclude Platforms in a Patching Strategy

Include Specific Software Products

1. Scroll to the **Products** workspace in an open <u>Patching Strategy</u> template. The image below shows the default settings.



- 2. Select + Browse to open the Select Software Product table:
 - a. Enter a product name in the search line, and then select **Search**. This example uses Google Chrome.
 - b. Select the product from the list, and then select OK.

	Product Name	Publisher	Operating System
>	Google Chrome Beta x86	Google LLC	Windows
>	Google Chrome Beta x64	Google LLC	Windows
	Google Chrome x86	Google LLC	Windows
••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	Google Chrome x64	Google LLC	Windows

- 3. Select **Save** on the upper right corner of the Patching Strategy:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select **Save** again if you make any changes.

Exclude Products from a Patching Strategy

After enabling **Include All Products** from the Products workspace in an open Patching Strategy, you have the option to exclude individual products for the same Patching Strategy.

✓ Products		e ^p
Include All Products 🚯		
Excluded Products 🚯	+ Browse	
Include All Platforms 🚯		



IMPORTANT

When you add Business Units to a Strategy, the <u>Patching Exceptions</u> set for the Business Unit take precedence over the Product settings in the Patching Strategy.

- 1. Select + Browse to open the Select Software Product table:
 - a. Enter a product name in the search line, and then select **Search**. This example uses Google Chrome.
 - b. Select the product from the list, and then select **OK**.

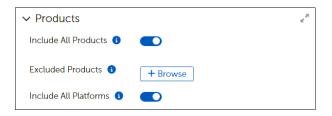
	Product Name	Publisher	Operating System
)	Google Chrome Beta x86	Google LLC	Windows
>	Google Chrome Beta x64	Google LLC	Windows
	Google Chrome x86	Google LLC	Windows
>	Google Chrome x64	Google LLC	Windows

- 2. Select **Save** on the upper left of the strategy to keep your changes:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select **Save** again if you make any changes.

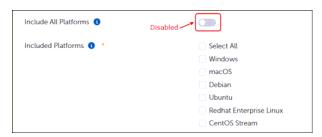
Include or Exclude Platforms in a Patching Strategy

When you enable **Include All Products** from the Products workspace in an open Patching Strategy, you also include all platforms by default.

1. Select + Browse to open the Select Software Product table:



2. Select the Include All Platforms toggle to disable it and view the available Platforms.



- 3. Decide which platforms to include:
 - To include all Platforms, either Select All or select the Include All Platforms toggle to enable it.
 - To include specific Platforms, select those you want to include.
- 4. Select **Save** on the upper left corner to keep your changes:

- a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
- b. Select **Save** again if you make any changes.

Patching Processes

Patching Processes serve as the primary method for deploying patches to Business Units or adding Patches to a Deployment Channel. As with Patching Strategies, OneSite Patch includes prepopulated Patching Process templates that address most processing scenarios.

Patching processes define the Patching Strategy logic based on Patching Strategy settings, such as the following:

- Approval processes for patches.
- User notifications.
- Prestaging content.
- Deploying to test labs before production.
- Routing patches to appropriate deployment channels, or directly routing them to business units for deployment.

Creating Patching Processes

If you want to create your own Patching Processes, enter a support ticket and request help from Customer Support<u>Adaptiva Customer Support</u>.

Patching Process Templates

Immediate Deployment, No Phasing, Initial Patch Manager Approval

Each of these processes requires an approval step before deploying updates.

Immediate Deployment- Initial Patch Manager Approval

Approval required prior to deployment, then deploys at once.

Immediate Deployment, No Approvals Needed

Except for the Default Patching Process, each of these strategies requires no approval before deploying updates.

- Default Patching Process
- Phased Deployment No Approval
 No approval needed prior to deployment. Deploys in phases
- Immediate Deployment No Approval No approval needed prior to deployment. Deploys at once.
- Immediate Phased Deployment No Approval No approval needed prior to deployment. Deploys in phases.

Phased Deployment Processes, Approval Required

- Immediate Phased Deployment Initial Patch Manager Approval Approval required prior to deployment. Deploys in phases.
- Phased Deployment Initial Patch Manager Approval Approval needed prior to deployment. Deploys in phases.
- Phased Deployment Phase Patch Manager Approval Approval needed prior to deployment. Deploys in phases.

Patching Strategy Templates

Effective management and deployment of software patches is crucial for maintaining the security and stability of an IT infrastructure. The Patching Strategies included in address various deployment scenarios and considerations.

Recommended Use

You can choose a Patching Strategy template, save it under a descriptive local naming convention, and then customize it as needed. Patching Strategy templates reference objects that include the minimum requirements for a successful patching strategy: Deployment Wave, Deployment Bot, and Patching Process.

recommends creating a folder to hold all new or customized strategies. This separates them from the strategies provided with the product.

Patching Strategy Template Naming Conventions

Patching Strategy templates cater to four specific use cases: Approval Types, Rollout Scheduling, User Interaction Settings, and Rollout Phasing. When deciding which Patching Strategy to choose, consider the following example to understand naming:



By offering various combinations of these parameters, the templates are a versatile framework that can accommodate a wide range of patching scenarios.

Minimal customization includes adding the products to patch and a schedule. This flexibility allows for efficient patch management without the need for extensive customization or the creation of new strategies.

- Approval Type: Level of approval needed prior to deployment:
 - No Approval: Deploys at once.
 - Initial Approval: Requires approval prior to deploying.
 - Phased Approval: Requires approval between each wave in the Deployment Waves object.
- Rollout Scheduling: Defines the schedule and impact of a deployment.
 - Immediate: All product patches deploy at once.
 - **RiskBased**: Targeted and controlled deployment based on specific risk levels (low, medium, high, critical). Schedule and run patch deployments based on risk levels. Uses Deployment Channels.
- User Interaction: Defines permitted user actions related to the patch installation.
 - Mandatory: Alerts the end user who can postpone depending on <u>User Interaction Settings</u> but cannot decline. All product patches deploy at once.
 - **Options**: Alerts the end user. Otherwise, functionality not available in this release.
- Rollout Phasing: Deploys in separate phases to allow a review before continuing.
 - Minimal customization includes adding the products to patch and a schedule.
 - This flexibility allows for efficient patch management without the need for extensive customization or the creation of new strategies.

Initial Patch Manager Approval Strategies

Each of these strategies requires an approval step before deploying updates. Except for Risk Based Mandatory Deployment, the Patching Process within these strategies manages the deployment process exclusively and does not use Deployment Channels.

Similarly, the Deployment Bot does not apply any filtering mechanism, so the Patching Process manages all updates related to the products included in the non-risk strategies.

• Initial Approval - Immediate Mandatory Deployment

Approval required prior to deployment, then deploys at once with no user interaction.

Initial Approval - Immediate Mandatory Phased Deployment

Approval required prior to deployment, then deploys at once in a phased manner, rolling out to each wave of business units sequentially with no user interaction control.

Initial Approval - Immediate Optional Deployment

Approval required prior to deployment, then deploys at once in a phased manner, rolling out to each wave of business units sequentially. User interaction allowed.

• Initial Approval - Risk-Based Mandatory Deployment

Approval required prior to deployment, and then deploys at once to all devices in the targeted business units based on the patch risk levels.

Uses both Deployment Waves and Deployment Channels. Higher-risk updates have priority in high-frequency Deployment Channels. Lower-risk updates belong to lower-frequency Channels.

Also uses Deployment Bot to filter patches based on risk level, and then sends the final wave to the proper Deployment Channels.

Ensures processing and deployment of the final wave through the most suitable Deployment Channel and adds a layer of control and customization to the deployment process.

No Approval Strategies

Each of these strategies requires no approval before deploying updates. Except for Risk Based Mandatory Deployment, the Patching Process within these strategies manages the deployment process exclusively and they do not use Deployment Channels.

Additionally, the Deployment Bot does not apply any filtering mechanism, so the Patching Process manages all updates related to the products included in the non-risk strategies.

• No Approval - Immediate Mandatory Deployment

No approval needed prior to deployment. Deploys at once with no user interaction.

• No Approval - Immediate Mandatory Phased Deployment

No approval needed prior to deployment. Deploys at once in a phased manner, rolling out to each wave of Business Units sequentially. No user interaction.

• No Approval - Immediate Optional Deployment

No approval needed prior to deployment. Deploys at once to all devices in the targeted business unit. User interaction allowed.

• No Approval - Risk-Based Mandatory Deployment

No approval needed prior to deployment. Deploys at once to all devices in the targeted business units based on the patch risk levels. No user interaction.

Uses both Deployment Waves and Deployment Channels. Higher-risk updates have priority in high-frequency Deployment Channels. Lower-risk updates belong to lower-frequency Channels.

Also uses Deployment Bot to filter patches based on risk level, and then sends the final wave to the proper Deployment Channels.

Ensures processing and deployment of the final wave through the most suitable Deployment Channel and adds a layer of control and customization to the deployment process.

Phase Approval Strategies

Each of these strategies requires phased approvals before deploying updates. Except for Risk Based Mandatory Deployment, the Patching Process within these strategies manages the deployment process exclusively without using Deployment Channels.

Similarly, the Deployment Bot does not apply any filtering mechanism, so the Patching Process manages all updates related to the products included in the non-risk strategies.

• Phase Approval - Immediate Mandatory Phased Deployment

Approval required between each wave of the deployment, and then deploys the updates in a phased manner, rolling out to each wave of business units sequentially. No user interaction.

• Phase Approval - Risk-Based Mandatory Deployment

Approval step required between each wave of the deployment, and then deploys the updates at once to all devices in the targeted business units based on risk levels. No user interaction.

Creating a Patching Strategy

A Patching Strategy template contains specific fields that you can configure to make a unique Patching Strategy for your environment. Adaptiva recommends opening an existing strategy that contains most of the configuration items you want, and then saving it with a new name and description. The configuration options are the same whether you create a new strategy or modify an existing strategy.

Open and Save a Patching Strategy Template

- 1. Follow the instructions in <u>Create a New Folder for Objects</u>.
- 2. Hover over or select **Strategy** in the left navigation menu of the <u>Dashboard</u>, and then select **Patching Strategies**.
- 3. Select **Patching Strategies**, and then select **Show All** to see all available Patching Strategies.

Select a Folder	<							
Search		All Strategies			gies		Show All + New	
Patching Strategies Minitial Patch Manager Approval No Approval Phased Patch Manager Approval test			det sys sce	terr terr	that inc	trategies are the centra t define how, when, an fudes prepopulated ter You can save these ter ns, and then customize	d where to patc mplates that add mplates using yo	h third-party products. The dress most patching our own titles and
		C	٥).	Sea	rch Columns	•	× Q Search
						Name	Enabled	Actions
					>	Initial Approval - Im	Disabled	
					>	Initial Approval - Im	Disabled	
				8	>	Initial Approval - Ri	Disabled	
				11	>	No Approval - Imm	Disabled	
				11	>	No Approval - Imm	Disabled	
				••		All Annound Minte	Oriented	

For descriptions of each template type, see Patching Strategy Templates.

- 4. Select the Name of a strategy to open it.
- 5. Select More in the upper left corner of the template, and then select Save As:
 - a. Enter a unique name that reflects what the strategy does conceptually. For example, ITS Immediate Daily Product Patching.
 - b. Select **Save as** on the bottom left corner of the dialog. This opens your strategy template with all the default entries for the built-in strategy, including a detailed description.
 - c. Enter a detailed **Description** of your new template or keep the existing detail, and then select **Save** on the upper-left of the dialog.

Ç

TIP

Remember to select **Save** on the upper-left to save your progress as you make changes. After completing the Patching Strategy configuration, you must save and enable the completed strategy to make it available for use.

Managing Software Product Selections

In , configuration options provide several opportunities to select or exclude software products for a patching strategy. Options include include making product sections when creating a strategy, exempting products from business units, and more.

For more information about the products available with , see <u>Software Products</u>.

Include All Software Products

1. Scroll to the **Products** workspace in an open <u>Patching Strategy</u> template. The image below shows the default settings.

✓ Products	Disabled 2
Include All Products 🚯	
Included Products 🟮	+ Browse

2. Select the Include All Products toggle to enable it.

The following image shows the default settings and options when you select Include All Products.

✓ Products		2 ⁷⁶ .
Include All Products 🚯		
Excluded Products 🚯	+ Browse	
Include All Platforms 🚯		

- 3. Select Save on the upper left corner of the strategy:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select Save again if you make any changes.
- 4. Choose one of the following options to continue managing products:
 - To exclude specific products for this strategy, see Exclude Products from a Patching Strategy
 - To include specific platforms, see Include or Exclude Platforms in a Patching Strategy

Include Specific Software Products

1. Scroll to the **Products** workspace in an open <u>Patching Strategy</u> template. The image below shows the default settings.

✓ Products	Disabled 🛃
Include All Products 🚯	
Included Products 🚯	+ Browse

- 2. Select + Browse to open the Select Software Product table:
 - a. Enter a product name in the search line, and then select **Search**. This example uses Google Chrome.
 - b. Select the product from the list, and then select **OK**.

	Product Name	Publisher	Operating System
	Google Chrome Beta x86	Google LLC	Windows
>	Google Chrome Beta x64	Google LLC	Windows
.:.>	Google Chrome x86	Google LLC	Windows
•••	Google Chrome x64	Google LLC	Windows

- 3. Select **Save** on the upper right corner of the Patching Strategy:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select **Save** again if you make any changes.

Exclude Products from a Patching Strategy

After enabling **Include All Products** from the Products workspace in an open Patching Strategy, you have the option to exclude individual products for the same Patching Strategy.

✓ Products		к 1
Include All Products 🚯		
Excluded Products 🔋	+ Browse	
Include All Platforms 🚯		



IMPORTANT

When you add Business Units to a Strategy, the <u>Patching Exceptions</u> set for the Business Unit take precedence over the Product settings in the Patching Strategy.

- 1. Select + Browse to open the Select Software Product table:
 - a. Enter a product name in the search line, and then select **Search**. This example uses Google Chrome.
 - b. Select the product from the list, and then select **OK**.

	Product Name	Publisher	Operating System
:	Google Chrome Beta x86	Google LLC	Windows
>	Google Chrome Beta x64	Google LLC	Windows
	Google Chrome x86	Google LLC	Windows
•	Google Chrome x64	Google LLC	Windows

- 2. Select Save on the upper left of the strategy to keep your changes:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select **Save** again if you make any changes.

Include or Exclude Platforms in a Patching Strategy

When you enable **Include All Products** from the Products workspace in an open Patching Strategy, you also include all platforms by default.

1. Select + Browse to open the Select Software Product table:

✓ Products	r ⁷⁰
Include All Products 🧃	
Excluded Products 🜖	+ Browse
Include All Platforms 🚯	

2. Select the Include All Platforms toggle to disable it and view the available Platforms.



- 3. Decide which platforms to include:
 - To include all Platforms, either Select All or select the Include All Platforms toggle to enable it.
 - To include specific Platforms, select those you want to include.
- 4. Select **Save** on the upper left corner to keep your changes:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select Save again if you make any changes.

Manage Trigger Metadata Properties

Adaptiva provides several Trigger Metadata Properties..

If a trigger metadata property changes in a given patch, and the patch meets each of the requirements below, the Patching process re-presents the patch to the Patching Strategy.

The changed patch must:

- Belong to a product in the strategy
- Be applicable on at least one device.
- Have been presented previously.

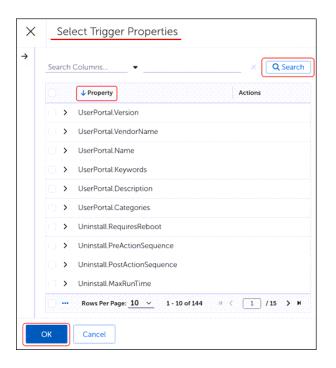
View All Trigger Metadata Properties

- 1. Scroll down to Trigger Metadata Properties in an open Patching Strategy template.
- 2. Select + Select to open the Select Trigger Properties dialog.

Select from all Trigger Properties

The first table you see shows all available trigger properties.

- 1. In the **Select Trigger Properties** table of the **Trigger Metadata Properties** dialog, select one or more properties to use as triggers:
 - To find a specific trigger, enter a trigger name on the **Search** line, and then select **Search**.
 - To sort the list of Trigger Properties, click Property to reverse the alphabetical support order.
 - To page through the available trigger properties, use the navigation tools on the bottom-right of the dialog.



2. Select **OK** on the bottom-left corner of the dialog to save your selections and return to the Patching Strategy template.

Select Only CrowdStrike Falcon Trigger Properties

In the **Select Trigger Properties** table of the **Trigger Metadata Properties** dialog, enable a view of CrowdStrike Falcon properties only.

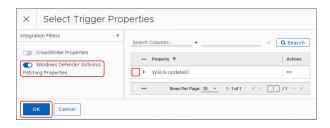
- 1. Select the **CrowdStrike Properties** toggle to enable or disable (default) a view of Falcon properties only.
- 2. Select one or more **Falcon** properties from the table.

× Select Trigger I	Properties	
Integration Filters	Search Columns •	× Q Search
CrowdStrike Properties Windows Defender Antivirus	□ ••• Property ↑	Actions
Patching Properties	Falcon.ExploitStatus Falcon.ExPRT	
	Falcon.KnownExploitExists	
	■ ••• Rows Per Page: 10 1 - 3 of 3	H < 1 /1 > H
ОК Сапсеі		

3. Select **OK** at the bottom left of the dialog to save your selections and return to the Patching Strategy template.

Select Only Windows Defender Antivirus Trigger Properties

- 1. Select the **Windows Defender Antivirus Patching Properties** toggle under **Integration Filters** in the **Select Trigger Properties** dialog.
- 2. Select a Windows Defender property from the table.



3. Select **OK** at the bottom left of the dialog to save your selections and return to the Patching Strategy template.

Trigger Metadata Properties 0	+ Select		
	Selection	Actions	
	Blacklist DateTime		
	Blacklist,Reason		
	Falcon.ExPRT		

Remove Trigger Metadata Properties

1. Scroll down to **Trigger Metadata Properties** in an open Patching Strategy template. If the Patching Strategy includes Trigger Metadata Properties, the table under **+Select** lists those properties.

2. Select the ellipsis (...) under Actions for the trigger you want to remove, and then select Remove.

✓ Trigger Metadat	a Properties	R.
Trigger Metadata Properties 🚯	+ Select	
	Selection Remove	
	ExploitStatus	
	Content.AdaptivaUrl	
	H < 1 /1 > H	

3. Select **Save** on the upper-left corner of the Patching Strategy to save your changes.

Deployment Settings

Deployment settings in a Patching Strategy include choosing a Deployment Wave, Creating a Deployment Bot Runtime configuration, and choosing whether to present each patch to the first matching Deployment bot only (defaults to disabled). When <u>customizing an existing Patching Strategy</u> (recommended), settings may include tables with configuration selections other than the default.

Begin by adding a Deployment Wave.

Add a Deployment Wave

1. Select **Browse** next to **Deployment Wave** in the **Deployment Settings** workspace of an open <u>Patching Strategy</u> template.

This opens the All Deployment Wave dialog.

- 2. Select a **Deployment Wave** from the list.
 - Adaptiva provides a Single Wave-All Clients Deployment Wave, which includes a Business Unit called All Clients Business Unit.
 - If you are following the tasks in Introduction to Patching Strategies, choose Single Wave-All Clients.
- 3. Select **OK** on the bottom left of the dialog to return to the Patching Strategy.
- 4. Select **OK** to close the recommendation. The system returns you to the Patching Strategy at the Business Unit Addition Settings workspace:
 - If you are following the tasks in Introduction to Patching Strategies, skip to <u>Add Software</u> <u>Products</u>. There is no need to modify the Deployment Bot Runtime settings for purposes of this exercise.
 - If you are creating or modifying a Patching Strategy for ongoing use, continue with the next step.

Deployment Bot Runtime Settings

In Patching Strategy templates, the **Create Deployment Bot Runtime** dialog provides a single location to add processes to your Patching Strategy. Use these settings for more advanced operations. For example, when you have multiple Business Units that require the same Patch Deployment Bot but use a different Patching Process and schedule, you can create multiple Deployment Bot Runtime combinations to patch according to different requirements.

After adding a Deployment Wave to the Patching Strategy Deployment Settings, you can configure Deployment Bot Runtime scenarios. Follow these procedures for each Deployment Bot Runtime you need to create a Deployment Bot, see <u>Creating Deployment Bots</u>.

See also:

Bots – Patch Deployment and Notification Bots

Patching Processes

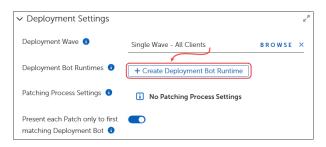
Deployment Channels and Deployment Channel Processes

Business Units and Rollout Processes

Create Deployment Bot Runtime Scenarios

Before creating a Deployment Bot Runtime, <u>select a Deployment Wave</u> to enable the **Create Deployment Bot Runtime** selection.

1. Select + Create Deployment Bot Runtime from the Deployment Settings workspace of an open Patching Strategy template.



This opens the Create Deployment Bot Runtime dialog:

×	Create Deployment Bot Runtime	2
Patch	Deployment Bot *	Browse
Patch	ing Process *	Browse
Deplo	byment Channel	Browse
Includ	de All Business Units 🛛 👔	
Busin	ess Units * + Browse	
Crea	ate Deployment Bot Runtime	

2. Begin by adding a Patch Deployment Bot.

Add a Patch Deployment Bot (Required)

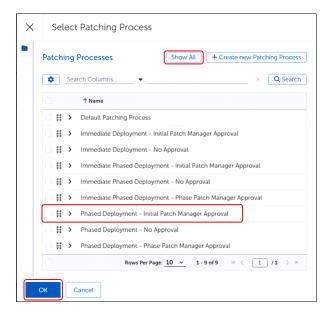
- 1. Select Browse next to Patch Deployment Bot to open the Select Patch Deployment Bot dialog.
- 2. Choose a method for viewing Patch Deployment Bots:

\$		Search Columns			
			Name		
		>	Mandatory Install (Known Exploit Does Not Exist)		
		>	Mandatory Install (Known Exploit Exists)		

- Select **Patch Deployment Bots**, and then select Show All to see the available choices.
- Select a Filtered by: setting beneath Patch Deployment Bots to see only the items associated with that filter.
- 3. Select the template you want to use. For example, in **Filtered by: Known Exploit**, select **Mandatory Install (Known Exploit Exists)**.
- 4. Select **OK** on the bottom left of the dialog to return to the **Create Deployment Bot Runtime** template.

Add a Patching Process (Required)

- 1. Select Browse next to Add Patching Process in the Create Deployment Runtime dialog.
- 2. Select **Patching Processes**, and then select **Show All** to see the available processes.
- 3. Select the process you want to use. For example, select **Immediate Phased Deployment Initial Patch Manager Approval**).
- 4. Select **OK** on the bottom left of the dialog.



Add a Deployment Channel (Optional)

1. Select Browse next to Add Deployment Channel.

- 2. Select **Deployment Channels**, and then select **Show All** to see the available channels.
- 3. Select the channel you want to use. For example, select **Daily (13hrs)** to run the Deployment Channel at 1:00 pm every day.
- 4. Select OK on the bottom left of the dialog.

Add Business Units (Optional)



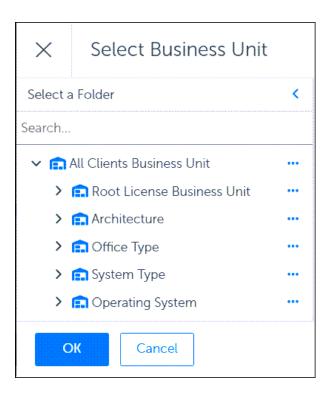
IMPORTANT

The Business Units you add here must be the same Business Units included in the Patching Strategy Deployment Wave. If you select other Business Units here or select All Business Units, the Patching Strategy will take no action on those that do not match the Deployment Wave settings.

- 1. Decide whether to include all Business Units in this Deployment Bot Runtime, or to add specific Business Units:
 - To include all Business Units, select the **Include All Business Units** toggle to enable running this configuration on all Business Units (defaults to disabled), and then skip to step 3.

×	Create Deplo	oyment Bot Runtime	
Patch	Deployment Bot *		Browse
Patch	ing Process *		Browse
Deplo	byment Channel		Browse
Inclue	de All Business Units	Disabled	
Busin	ess Units *	+ Browse	
Crea	ate Deployment Bot Ri	untime	

- To choose specific Business Units for this Runtime, select + Browse, and then continue with the next step.
- Select one or more Business Units to add to this Runtime. For example, to use this Runtime on all Windows 11 systems using a Wi-Fi connection, select Operating System – Windows 11 and Office Type – WiFi.



- 3. Select **OK** on the bottom left of the dialog to view the completed Runtime Bot.
- 4. Select **Create Deployment Bot Runtime** on the bottom-left corner of the dialog to return to the Patching Strategy.
- 5. Return to <u>Create Deployment Bot Runtime Scenarios</u> to add more Deployment Bot/Patching Process pairs to this Patching Strategy.

Set the Patching Process Runtime

After creating a Deployment Bot Runtime, set the runtime schedule for each Patching Process.

1. Select the **ellipsis (...)** under **Actions** in the **Patching Process Settings** table of an open Patching Strategy template, and then select **Edit Process Setting**.

Deployment Bot Runtimes	+ Create Deployment Bot Runtim	ne
	Patch Deployment Bot	Patching Process Actions
	Mandatory Install (Known Expl	I Immediate Deployment - Initi •••
	Risk-Based (Critical) - Daily Ch	Immediate Deployment - Initi •••
	🗇 ••• Rov	ws Per Page: 10 → 1 - 2 of 2 H < 1 /1 > H
Dataking Dragage Cattings		Edit Process Setting
Patching Process Settings 🕚	Patching Process	Execu Remove Process Setting ons
	> Immediate Deployment - Initia	IP ··· 🔰
	Ro	wys Per Page: 10 → 1 - 1 of 1 H < 1 / 1 → H

- 2. Add one or more schedules for the process:
 - a. Select + Browse next to Execution Schedules.

b. Select **Check Schedules**, and then select **Show All**.

Sch	ned	ule	s 🚯	Show All	+ Create n	ew Schedule
Search Columns		arch Columns 🗸 🗸		×	Q Search	
			↑ Schedule Name	Start Date	End Date	Last Mo
	1	>	ASAP	3/17/25, 10:50 AM		
	H	>	Balanced Daily at 6AM	3/17/25, 6:00 AM		
	:	>	Basic Inventory Sche	3/17/25, 10:00 AM		
	H	>	Daily At 2AM	3/19/25, 2:00 AM		
0		>	Every 12 Hours	3/19/25, 2:00 AM		
			Rows Per Page:	10 ~ 1 - 10 of 12	≪ < 1	/2 > H

c. Select one or more schedules to use for the Process Setting runtime, and then select **OK** on the bottom left corner of the dialog.

All Deployment Bot Runtime pairs that use the same Patching Process in this Patching Strategy run on the schedules you choose.

- d. Enter the number of **Hours**, **Minutes**, and **Seconds** that the patching process may run before timing out. Zero indicates no time limit.
- 3. Select **OK**, to return to the Patching Strategy workspace.

Present Patches to the First Matching Deployment Bot

This toggle switch enables or disables whether the Patching Strategy stops presenting patches to Deployment Bots as soon as it discovers the first matching Deployment Bot. If you choose to enable this behavior, be sure to order the Bots in your Deployment Bot Runtime from most important to least.

1. Scroll down to the bottom of the Deployment Settings workspace of an open Patching Strategy.



2. Select the **Present each Patch only**... toggle to enable or disable (default) whether the Patching Strategy stops presenting patches to later Bots after discovery of a matching Bot.

Add Approval Chains to a Patching Strategy

- 1. Select Approval Chains to open the Approval Chains workspace.
- 2. Select **Browse** next to the type of Approval chain you want to add (Product Owner, Patch Management, Security, and so on).

✓ Approval Chains		
Product Owner 🜖		Browse
Patch Management	Super Admin Approval Chain X	Browse
Security 🚯		Browse
Test Lab 🚯		Browse
Change Management 🕚		Browse
Custom Approval Chains 🚯	+ Create Custom Approval Chain	
Approval Merging Behavior 🚯	<u> </u>	

3. Select an Approval Chain from the Approval Chains table.

٥	Sea	arch Columns				
			•		 × [Q Search
		↑ Name				
0	∷⇒	All Admins Approv	val Chain			
	∷ >	Super Admin Appr	roval Chain			

- 4. Select **OK** to return to the object template.
- 5. Repeat Steps 2 through 4 for each of the groups listed in the Approval Chains workspace:
 - Skip any groups that do not apply to your situation.
 - When each group from which you need an approval contains an approval chain, continue with the next step.
- 6. Select **Save** at the upper-left to save your progress:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select Save again if you make any changes.

Managing Notification Settings

Patching Strategy, Deployment Channel, and Business Unit objects include a **Notifications** dialog where you can configure notification details. The configuration choices differ slightly for each object.



IMPORTANT

This configuration requires selecting a specific type of Notification Cycle template. Contact <u>Adaptiva Customer Support</u> for assistance with this configuration and for information about choosing the correct template.

Add a Notification Chain

Notification Chain settings exist in the object templates for Patching Strategies, Deployment Channels, and Business Units.

- 1. Expand the **Notifications** box in an open object template to show the available configuration options.
- 2. Select Browse next to Notification Chain. This opens the Notifications Chain dialog.

Notificatio	n Chains Show All + Create Notifica	tion Chain
Se Se	arch Columns • X	Q Search
	Name	Actions
	All Admins Notification Chain	
🗹 ii >	Super Admin Notification Chain	
	Rows Per Page: _10 1 - 2 of 2 H < 〔	1 /1 → ⊮

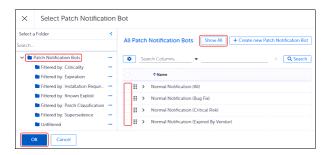
- 3. Select **Notification Chains**, and then select **Show All** to see the available templates.
- 4. Select a **Notification Chain** from the table. To edit or create Notification Chains, see <u>Using</u> <u>Notification Chains</u>.
- 5. Continue editing the **Notification** settings, or select **OK** (lower-left corner) to return to the template.

Add Patch Notification Bots

Both Patching Strategies and Deployment Channel templates have an option to Add Patch Notification Bots.

1. Select +Browse next to Patch Notification Bots in the Notifications workspace of the object template.

This opens the Select Patch Notification Bots dialog.



- 2. Select **Patch Notification Bots**, and then select **Show All** to list all available **Patch Notification Bots**, or select any **Filtered by:** folder to see the Bots associated with that filter.
- 3. Choose one or more **Notification Bots** to set requirements for this template. To create more Notification Bots, see <u>Creating Notification Bots</u>.
- 4. Select **OK** on the lower-left of the dialog to return to the starting template.

Create Notification Settings

Set Notification Urgency

These values must match the corresponding values defined in the Notification Bots. Otherwise, the Notification Cycle does not send a notification.

1. Select +Create Notification Setting under Notifications of the object template.

✓ Notifications	e ^x
Notification Chain 🕕	Browse
Patch Notification Bots	+ Browse
Notification Settings 🕚	+ Create Notification Setting

2. Expand the list of options next to **Notification Urgency**, and then select the urgency setting that matches the Notification Bot.

Notification Urgency 🛈	Low ·	
Execution Schedules ()	+ Add Schedules	
Notify Patching Strategy Chains 🛈		
Notify Business Unit Chains 🛈	3	
Notification Cycle Workflow 🛈	Add Workflow	BROWS
Time Limit 🛈	0 Hours 0 Minutes 0 Seconds	

3. Continue editing the **Notification** settings or select Create Notification Settings to return to the template.

Add Execution Schedules

Execution Schedules control when and how often a Notification Cycle sends notifications. Choose schedules based on when and how often receiving parties require notification.

- 1. Select +Create Notification Setting from the Notifications workspace of an object template.
- 2. Select +Browse next to Execution Schedules to display the available schedules.
- 3. Select one or more schedules from the **All Schedules** table, and then select **OK** on the lower-left of the dialog.

Scł	ned	ule	s 🚯	Show All	+ Create ne	ew Schedule
\$		Sea	arch Columns,		×	Q Search
			↑ Schedule Name	Start Date	End Date	Last Mo
	1	>	ASAP	3/17/25, 10:50 AM		
		>	Balanced Daily at 6AM	3/17/25, 6:00 AM		
		>	Basic Inventory Sche	3/17/25, 10:00 AM	* *	
	H	>	Daily At 2AM	3/19/25, 2:00 AM		
0		>	Every 12 Hours	3/19/25, 2:00 AM		
			Rows Per Page:	10 ~ 1 - 10 of 12	< < 1	/2 > H

4. Continue editing the notification settings or select Create Notification Settings to return to the template.

Enable Notifications for Patching Strategy and Business Unit Chains

When enabled, it sends notifications to the Roles shown in the Notification Chain associated with the Patching Strategy or Deployment Channel template. Defaults to disabled.

- 1. In the **+Create Notification Setting** dialog in the Patching Strategy or Deployment Channel template, decide whether to enable notifications:
 - Select the **Notify Patching Strategy Chains** toggle to enable or disable (default) whether the notification cycle sends notifications to the chains included in the strategy.
 - Select the **Notify Business Unit Chains** toggle to enable or disable (default) whether the notification cycle sends notifications to Business Unit chains included in the strategy.
- 2. Continue editing the **Notifications** settings or select Create Notification Settings to return to the template.

Choose a Notification Cycle Workflow

This setting names the Notification Cycle that processes the Notifications for the Patching Strategy or Deployment Channel. Notification Cycle workflows are customized for specific uses. Adaptiva does not provide sample Notification Cycle templates. These templates exist only if you create them for your environment.



IMPORTANT

Contact Adaptiva Customer Support for assistance with Notification Cycle templates.

1. Select +Create Notification Setting under Notification in the object template.



This opens the Create Notification Setting dialog.

Notification Urgency 0	Low v	
Execution Schedules	+ Add Schedules	
Notify Patching Strategy Chains 🧿	C	
Notify Business Unit Chains 🧕		
Notification Cycle Workflow 🧿	Add Workflow	wsi
Time Limit. 💿	0 Hours 0 Minutes 0 Seconds	

- 2. Select **Browse** on the **Add Workflow** line. This opens the list of available workflows.
- 3. Select your custom workflow from the list, and then select **Add Workflow** on the lower-left of the dialog.
- 4. Continue editing the **Notification** settings or select Create Notification Settings to return to the template.

Set the Time Limit

Specifies the maximum length of time that the Notification Cycle Workflow runs before timing out. If set to all zeros (default), the workflow may run indefinitely. Choose this setting with care. If the notification times out before sending all notifications, the next cycle triggers the notifications again.

- 1. Select +Create Notification Setting under Notification of the object template.
- 2. Next to **Time Limit**, set the **Hours**, **Minutes**, or **Seconds** that the Notification Cycle will run, or leave the setting default at 0 for each item to allow the workflow to run indefinitely.
- 3. Continue editing the **Notification** settings, or select Create Notification Settings to return to the template.

Customer Extension Data

Customer Extension Data is an advanced feature of Adaptiva. The Customer Extension Data fields allow advanced users to specify different key/value pairs for use in customized Patching Strategies, Deployment Chains, or Business Units when necessary to achieve different results.

✓ Customer Extension Data			с ⁷¹
Customer Extension Data 🕚	New Key	New Value	-
	+ Add		

Customer Extension Data fields relate directly to fields in a customized template. If you do not have customized templates with key/value pairs you can modify, you do not need to configure or use this feature.

If you want to create customized templates that use key/value pairs for some settings, contact <u>Adaptiva Customer Support</u>.

Content Prestaging Settings

The Content Prestaging feature deploys content to devices ahead of the scheduled deployment, either pushing content to a location or allowing a client to pull content. Prestaging content makes the content available on the device locally when the deployment time arrives. This reduces the deployment time and minimizes the chances of missing service windows or having devices going offline before a content download finishes.

You can create Content Prestaging Settings within the Patching Strategy, Business Unit, or Deployment Channel templates.

Defining Content Prestaging Settings

The templates for Patching Strategies, Deployment Channels, and Business Units include the choice to set Content Prestaging settings. Settings default to **Not Enabled**.

Content Prestaging settings include two options:

- Server Content Push (Recommended) The Adaptiva pushes the content to the best-suited sources in all locations that require the content. Adaptiva recommends this type of prestaging when the Deployment Strategy targets only a subset of devices. High-availability machines receive the content and function as local sources during discovery and deployment.
- Client Content Pull This option enables any client that requires the content to download and cache it before deployment. Suitable when a Deployment Strategy targets all clients that need the updated content.

Push Content

- Not Enabled -- Disables any prestaging as part of the Patching Process workflow or Patching Strategy.
- Handled by System The Adaptiva system handles the prestaging automatically and pushes content to three automatically chosen devices within the office that require the content.

This push occurs at once when the metadata updates include the latest content that meets patching requirements.

• Handled by Workflow – When enabled as part of a Patching Process, Deployment Channel, or Business Unit template, pushes the content upon deployment of the Patching Process.

Pull Content

- Not Enabled -- Disables any prestaging as part of the Patching Process workflow or Patching Strategy.
- Handled by System The Adaptiva system handles the prestaging automatically. The Client pulls content from the Server and instructs all Clients that require the content to download and cache it ahead of any deployment.
- Handled by Workflow When enabled as part of a Patching Process, Deployment Channel, or Business Unit template, the Client pulls the content upon deployment.

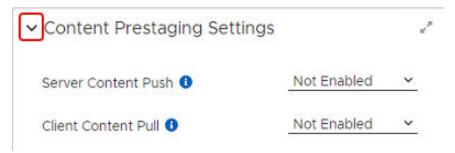
Set Content Prestaging Settings

Use this procedure to add or change Content Prestaging Settings in Patching Strategy, Business Unit, or Deployment Channel templates.

1. Expand the **Notifications** in an open object template, and then scroll down to the **Content Prestaging Settings**.



2. Expand the **Content Prestaging Settings** to view the available settings.



Enable Client Content Pull

Client Content Pull defaults to **Not Enabled**. To enable pull settings, complete the following steps in the **Content Prestaging Settings** of a Patching Strategy, Business Unit, or Deployment Channel template:

Content Prestaging Setti	ngs	1
Server Content Push 0	Not Enabled	~
Client Content Pull	Not Enabled	~

1. Select the arrow to the right of **Client Content Pull** to expand the menu of available options.



- 2. Select the option you need for the object template you are using. For definitions of push options, see <u>Defining Content Prestaging Settings</u>.
- 3. Select Save on the upper-left to save your changes:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select Save again if you make any changes.

Enable Server Content Push

Server Content Push defaults to **Not Enabled**. To enable push settings, complete the following steps in the **Content Prestaging Settings** of a Patching Strategy, Business Unit, or Deployment Channel template, complete the following steps:

Content Prestaging Setti	ngs	
Server Content Push 0	Not Enabled	~
Client Content Pull	Not Enabled	~

1. Select the arrow to the right of **Server Content Push** to expand the menu of available options.

✓ Content Prestaging Settings		л ^и ,
Server Content Push 🕚	Not Enabled	<
Client Content Pull 🚯	Handled by System Handled by Workflow	

- 2. Select the option you need for the object template you are using. For definitions of push options, see <u>Defining Content Prestaging Settings</u>.
- 3. Select Save on the upper-left to save your changes:
 - a. Check the **Error View** and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select Save again if you make any changes.

Business Unit Addition Settings

Business Unit Addition Settings do not have a separate menu item. Configure these settings from the Business Unit Addition Settings dialog in a Patching Strategies template.

Business Unit Addition Settings in Patching Strategies

When you have added a new Business Unit to an enabled Patching Strategy that has already completed the current patching cycle, you must use the **Business Unit Addition Settings** to add the parent Business Unit that contains the details, such as Patches, Patch Approval Settings, and any Business Unit added to the Strategy will inherit these details.

The Business Unit you specify here includes the patch approvals the Patching Strategy will use for any Business Units you add to the Strategy after the Strategy has run.

The Patching Process you select here is the same process you identified in the Deployment Bot Runtime configuration of the Patching Strategy.

✓ Business Unit Addition Setting	ngs	x ^P
Template Business Unit 🕚	Add Business Unit	BROWSE
Patching Process ()	Add Patching Process	BROWSE

Configure Business Unit Addition Settings

- 1. Select **Strategy > Patching Strategies** from the left navigation menu of the <u>Patch Dashboard</u>.
- 2. Scroll down to **Business Unit Addition Settings**, and then select the **right arrow** to expand the workspace.

✓ Business Unit Addition Settings		27
Template Business Unit 🕚	Add Business Unit	BROWSE
Patching Process 🕚	Add Patching Process	BROWSE

Select a Business Unit

Specify the parent Business Unit for this strategy so that when new Business Units are added to the strategy after it has already run, the new Business Units inherit settings from the same parent.

- 1. Select **Browse** next to **Template Business Unit** in the **Business Unit Addition Settings** dialog of an open Patching Strategy template.
- 2. Select the **Business Unit** that has the parent settings for any future Business Units added to the Strategy.
- 3. Select **OK** to return to the template.
- 4. Select Save on the upper-left to save your changes:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select Save again if you make any changes.



IMPORTANT

If you came to this procedure while you were configuring Deployment Settings in a Patching Strategy, return to <u>Deployment Settings</u> to continue the Strategy configuration.

Select a Patching Process

Identify the Patching Process that controls the approval and deployment logic for the existing Business Units in this strategy. This is the same Patching Process identified in the Deployment Bot Runtime, which is the only Patching Process you can choose here. This ensures that any Business Units added after the initial creation of this strategy use the same Patching Process as the existing Business Units.

- 1. Verify that the **Deployment Bot Runtime** details are accurate. The Patching Process settings needed for Business Unit Addition settings are the same as those used in the Deployment Bot Runtime.
- 2. Select **Browse** next to **Patching Process** in the **Business Unit Additions** dialog of an open Patching Strategy. If **Browse** is disabled, check the <u>Deployment Bot Runtime Settings</u>.
- 3. Select the available Patching Process, and then select OK.
- 4. Select **Save** on the upper-left to save your changes:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select Save again if you make any changes.

Enable the Patching Strategy

After completing the Patching Strategy configuration, including <u>Add Software Products</u>, you must enable the Patching Strategy. When enabled, the strategy runs according to the configured schedules.

1. In **General Settings** at the top of the Patching Strategy template, select the **Strategy Enabled** toggle to enable the strategy and make it available for use.

Save More -	
✓ General Settings	
Name *	
Description	
Strategy Enabled	

- 2. Select **Save** on the upper-left corner of the workflow to save the strategy:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select **Save** again if you make any changes.
- 3. <u>Move the saved template to your folder</u>.

View a Staged Patching Strategy

After you Enable the Patching Strategy, you can view the pending approval request.

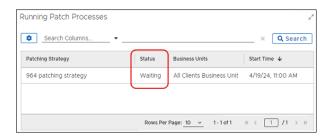
1. Select the Approval Requests in the left navigation menu of the <u>Dashboard</u>.

My Requests All Requests		
Approval Reque	sts	
All	Search Columns •	
Pending	Approval Summary	Request Send Time 🚽
Completed	> Patching Process Approval	4/10/24, 1:07 AM

- The view defaults to All requests, which includes pending and completed.
- The Patching Strategy you just enabled appears in the **Approval Summary** table with a **Request Status** of **In Progress and Awaiting Response**.
- 2. Select Flex Controls > Cycle Operations > Patching Cycles from the left navigation menu of the Dashboard.

A Home		
E Patching Analytics	>	
Flex Controls	>	Blocklisting >
Approval Requests		Cycle Operations > Patching Cycles
Risk Assessment Settings		Exceptions > Deployment Cycles
		Global Pause Rollout Cycles
		Rollbacks >

3. Check the **Running Patch Processes** table, which lists the status of the **Patching Strategy** as **Waiting**.



- 4. Select **Approval Requests** in the left navigation menu, and then select the **Patching Strategy** in the table.
- 5. Select **Approve**, and then select **Back to Approval Requests**. You can wait until the patch time passes, or you can start the deployment manually.



IMPORTANT

When you add a new endpoint device to your network after this strategy has scanned and updated all associated devices, OneSite Patch automatically adds any new devices to the strategy if the next scan detects an earlier version of Chrome.

Start the Patching Strategy Manually

After the Patching Strategy approval process status shows **Completed**, you can wait until the time setting for patch deployment, or you can start the deployment immediately.

1. Select Flex Controls > Patching Cycles, and then select the name of the Patching Strategy to open the Cycle Information.

unning Patch Processes			
Search Columns 👻			× Q Search
Patching Strategy	Status	Business Units	Start Time 🔸
964 patching strategy	Waiting	All Clients Business Unit	4/19/24, 11:00 AM
	\square		
	Rows Per	Page: 10 ~ 1 - 1 of 1	N < 1 /1 → →

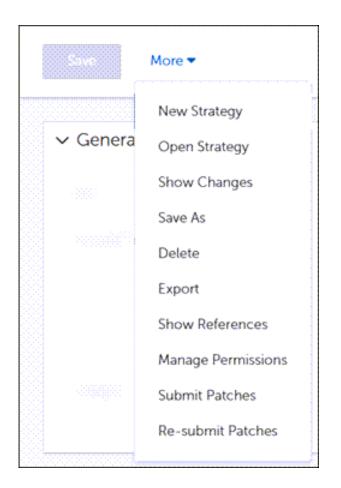
2. Select Play O under Cycle Information, and then select Close. This returns you to the Patching Cycles workspace where you can view Running Patch Processes.

Search Columns	•		× Q Search
atching Strategy	Status	Business Units	Start Time 🔸
64 patching strategy	In Progress	All Clients Business Unit	4/18/24, 1:24 PM

3. Select the **Patching Strategy** name to view details about the patching process.

Managing Enabled Patching Strategies

OneSite Patch provides simplified processes to manage and modify Patching Strategies that you have already enabled. From an open, enabled Patching Strategies, the **More** menu contains the following options:



Delete an Enabled Patching Strategy

- 1. Select **Strategy > Patching Strategies** and navigate to the enabled strategy you want to delete.
- 2. Select the Strategy Name to open it.
- 3. Select **More**, and then select **Delete**. The system prompts you to verify the deletion.
- 4. Click **OK** to permanently delete the Patching Strategy.

Submit Patches to an Enabled Patching Strategy

- 1. Select **Strategy > Patching Strategies**, and then navigate to the enabled strategy you want to submit.
- 2. Select the strategy Name to open it.
- 3. Select More, and then select Submit Patches. This opens the dialog for the selected strategy.

Patching Strategy 🟮 📍	Enabled Patching Strategy Changes	×	
Create Approvals 🕚	💷 🖌 Disabled		
Select Patches 🜖 📍	+ Browse		
OK Cancel			

- 4. Choose one of the following options:
 - To create approvals, select the **Create Approvals** toggle to enable Patch Approvals, and then select + **Create Patch Approval**. See <u>Approvals for Adding Patches</u>.
 - To choose patches, select + Browse, and then see <u>Select Installable Software</u>.

Approvals for Adding Patches

When you submit patches to an enabled strategy, you may also create approvals specific to the individual patch. Otherwise, the patching process and bots create the approvals automatically based on the process or bot settings.

The Create Approvals functionality requires at least one approval scenario. You must create separate approvals for each patch you choose to add to an enabled patch.

Approvals in this instance consist of the following, required settings:

- Identify the patches or software that require approval.
- Set the state and urgency for the approval.
- Add a Patching Process
- Add Business Units

You may also add a Deployment Channel (optional).

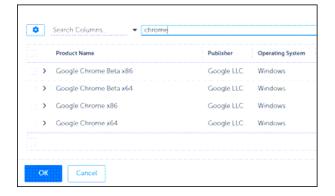
Patching Strategy 🕚	* Enabled Patching Strategy	Changes ×	Browse		
Create Approvals 🚯	Enabled				
Patch Approvals 🜖	* + Create Patch Approval				
Patch	0 *	_			BROWSE
Desired	d State 😗 📩	1	Mandatory Install	<u>~</u>	
Urgeno	cy 🟮 📩	_1	.ow 👻		
Patchir	ng Process 🚯 🔹	_			BROWSE
Deploy	ment Channel 🟮	_			BROWSE
Busine	ss Units 🚺 🔸		+ Add Business	Units	
Creat	e Patch Approval Cancel				

Create an Approval for an Added Patch

Complete the required fields in the **Create Patch Approval** dialog. The dialog already includes the name of the Patching Strategy you chose to modify.

Patching St	rategy 🚯 *	Enabled Patching Strategy Ch	nanges ×	Browse	
Create App	rovals 🕚	Enabled			
Patch Appro	ovals 🜖 📩	+ Create Patch Approval			
	Patch 🚯 📩				BROWSE
	Desired State) •		Mandatory Install 🗸	
	Urgency 😗 *			Low Y	
	Patching Proces	ss 🚯 📩			BROWSE
	Deployment Ch	annel 🟮			BROWSE
	Business Units	0 •		+ Add Business Units	
	Create Patch /	Approval Cancel			

- 1. Select + **Browse** for **Patch** to select the patch to add. This opens a software selection table.
 - a. Enter a product name in the search line, and then select **Search**. This example uses Google Chrome.
 - b. Select the product from the list, and then select **OK**.



- 2. Select the **Desired State** for the patch approval, and then select the **Urgency** (Low, Normal, High, Critical):
 - Mandatory Install: Allows client devices to treat the product as mandatory for installation purposes.
 - Do Not Install: Allows client devices to block the installation of a particular product.
 - **Rollback**: Forces a rollback to a specific product version on a client device, when OneSite Patch detects a later product version than allowed.
 - Uninstall: Removes the product from client devices in the specified Business Unit.
- 3. Add a Patching Process (required) and a Deployment Channel (optional):

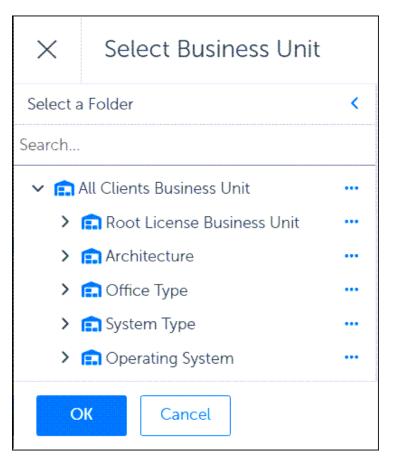


TIP

Add a Deployment Channel only when you have included it in the Deployment Bot Runtimes section of the Patching Strategy Deployment Settings.

- a. (Required) Select Browse next to Patching Process, and then select a process from the table.
- b. Select **OK** to return to the patch approval dialog.

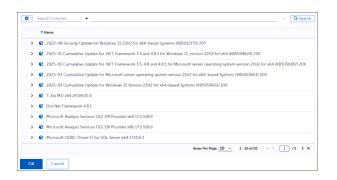
- c. (Optional) Select **Browse** next to **Add Deployment Channel**, and then select a channel from the table (see **Tip** above).
- d. Select **OK** to continue creating the approval.
- 4. Select + Browse next to Business Units to open the dialog.
 - a. Select the Business Units.



- b. Select OK.
- 5. Complete the approval for the selected patch:
 - a. Select **Create Patch Approval**. The patch submission now includes a table that lists the patch you selected.
 - b. (Optional) Return to **Step 1** to create a patch approval for another patch.
 - c. Select **OK** to return to the dialog.

Resubmit an Enabled Strategy

- 1. Select **Strategy > Patching Strategies**, and then navigate to the enabled strategy you want to resubmit.
- 2. Select the strategy name to open it.
- 3. Select **More**, and then select **Re-submit Patches**. This opens a table of applicable patches for the selected strategy.



- 4. Select the patches you want to resubmit with this strategy, and then click OK.
- 5. To verify the status of your Approval Request, see <u>Approval Requests</u>.

Managing Software Product Selections

In , configuration options provide several opportunities to select or exclude software products for a patching strategy. Options include include making product sections when creating a strategy, exempting products from business units, and more.

For more information about the products available with , see Software Products.

Include All Software Products

1. Scroll to the **Products** workspace in an open <u>Patching Strategy</u> template. The image below shows the default settings.



2. Select the Include All Products toggle to enable it.

The following image shows the default settings and options when you select Include All Products.

✓ Products	e ⁷⁴
Include All Products 🚯	
Excluded Products 🜖	+ Browse
Include All Platforms 🚯	

- 3. Select Save on the upper left corner of the strategy:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select **Save** again if you make any changes.
- 4. Choose one of the following options to continue managing products:
 - To exclude specific products for this strategy, see <u>Exclude Products from a Patching Strategy</u>
 - To include specific platforms, see Include or Exclude Platforms in a Patching Strategy

Include Specific Software Products

1. Scroll to the **Products** workspace in an open <u>Patching Strategy</u> template. The image below shows the default settings.



- 2. Select + Browse to open the Select Software Product table:
 - a. Enter a product name in the search line, and then select **Search**. This example uses Google Chrome.
 - b. Select the product from the list, and then select OK.

	Product Name	Publisher	Operating System
)	Google Chrome Beta x86	Google LLC	Windows
>	Google Chrome Beta x64	Google LLC	Windows
	Google Chrome x86	Google LLC	Windows
	Google Chrome x64	Google LLC	Windows

- 3. Select **Save** on the upper right corner of the Patching Strategy:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select **Save** again if you make any changes.

Exclude Products from a Patching Strategy

After enabling **Include All Products** from the Products workspace in an open Patching Strategy, you have the option to exclude individual products for the same Patching Strategy.

✓ Products		e ^p
Include All Products 🚯		
Excluded Products 🚯	+ Browse	
Include All Platforms 🚯		



IMPORTANT

When you add Business Units to a Strategy, the <u>Patching Exceptions</u> set for the Business Unit take precedence over the Product settings in the Patching Strategy.

- 1. Select + Browse to open the Select Software Product table:
 - a. Enter a product name in the search line, and then select **Search**. This example uses Google Chrome.
 - b. Select the product from the list, and then select **OK**.

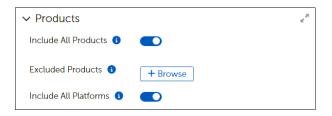
	Product Name	Publisher	Operating System
)	Google Chrome Beta x86	Google LLC	Windows
>	Google Chrome Beta x64	Google LLC	Windows
	Google Chrome x86	Google LLC	Windows
>	Google Chrome x64	Google LLC	Windows

- 2. Select **Save** on the upper left of the strategy to keep your changes:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select Save again if you make any changes.

Include or Exclude Platforms in a Patching Strategy

When you enable **Include All Products** from the Products workspace in an open Patching Strategy, you also include all platforms by default.

1. Select + Browse to open the Select Software Product table:



2. Select the Include All Platforms toggle to disable it and view the available Platforms.



- 3. Decide which platforms to include:
 - To include all Platforms, either Select All or select the Include All Platforms toggle to enable it.
 - To include specific Platforms, select those you want to include.
- 4. Select **Save** on the upper left corner to keep your changes:

- a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
- b. Select **Save** again if you make any changes.

Bots – Patch Deployment and Notification Bots

A Deployment Bot generates patch approvals and assigns specific configurations to those approvals, such as the Patching Process and the Deployment Channel.

Notification Bots exist only as optional components of Patching Strategies and Deployment Channels and deploy or generate notifications based on settings in the Notification Bot template. Notifications can alert administrators about the release or deployment of new patches or inform interested parties about newly published updates. Notification Bots do not execute independently.

Deployment Bots

Patch Deployment Bot Template Naming Conventions

OneSite Patch Deployment Bot templates include various filtering scenarios to cover most filtering requirements in an enterprise. When deciding which Bot filter to choose, consider the following examples to understand naming conventions for the different filter types.

Risk-Based Filters

These templates filter several aspects of patches based on risk. They include different rollout schedules and approval levels, and all require mandatory installation.

Risk-Based (Critical)	Daily Channel (Initial Approva	al) Mandatory Install
1	1 1	1
Risk Level	Rollout Channel (Phasing)	User Interaction Settings

Mandatory Installation for Specific Categories

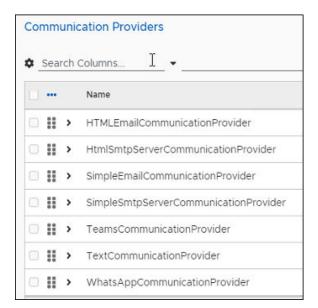
These templates filter specific categories of patches, including bug fixes, expired by vendor, known exploit, and so on. These bots filter based on category and then approve installation for all patches included in that category.



Descriptions of Bot Settings

The Bot templates provided by OneSite Patch include the following settings:

- Bot Settings: Used by both Deployment Bots and Notification Bots. Choices are Deployment/ Notification Settings or Bot Workflow. Both templates default to Deployment/Notification Settings. To create a Bot Workflow, enter a support ticket and request help from Customer Support<u>Adaptiva</u> <u>Customer Support</u>.
- **Desired State:** Used by Deployment Bots only. When patches match the patch filter settings, this field specifies what action the Deployment Bot takes:
 - Mandatory Install: Force installation onto the end-user device.
 - Do Not Install: Do not install onto the end-user device.
 - Rollback: Roll back the patch to the last approved version.
 - Uninstall: Perform an uninstallation of the patch.
- Urgency: Used by both Deployment Bots and Notification Bots to specify the urgency setting (Low, Normal, High, Critical) for patches or notifications that meet the patch filter requirements. The Bot compares this setting against the urgency defined in the Patching Strategy or Deployment Channel to which this bot belongs. If the urgency settings do not match, the Bot does not deploy or send a notification.
- **Business Units:** Deployment Bots Only. Business Units are a fundamental organizational unit in OneSite Patch , and logically group and manage devices, settings, and other resources according to business needs. Groupings include geographic location, department, or business function. For details, see <u>Business Units</u>.
- Output Expression: Notification Bots only. The Output Expression is a free text field used to enter the text of the notification (E-Mail body, SMS/Text Message, Microsoft Teams message, or WhatsApp message).
- **Communication Providers:** Notification Bots only. Communication Provider settings define the type of communication to send when a Bot processes a patch that matches the Filter Settings. Choose one or more of the built-in **Communication Providers**.



Open and Save a Patch Deployment Bot Template

OneSite Patch includes prepopulated templates that address most filtering scenarios. You can save these templates using a descriptive local naming convention, and then customize them to your environment.



TIP

To create customized Deployment Bots, Adaptiva recommends entering a support ticket and requesting assistance from Customer Support from <u>Adaptiva Customer</u> <u>Support</u>.

- 1. Follow the instructions in <u>Create a New Folder for Objects</u>.
- 2. Hover over or select **Bots** in the left navigation menu of the <u>Adaptiva OneSite Admin Portal</u>, and then select **Patch Deployment Bots**. The top folder lists the templates provided byAdaptiva
- 3. Select **Show All** to see the available templates or select **Filtered by**: in the Bots list to see only the templates associated with that filter.
- 4. Select the Name of a template to open it. For example, in Filtered by: Known Exploit, select Mandatory Install (Known Exploit Exists).

× Import Selector		
Select a Folder	Contraction Prototic	
earch	Filtered by: Known Exploit Show All + Cr	eate Patch Deployment Bot
Patch Deployment Bots	Search Columns ·	× Q Search
Filtered by: Criticality	Name	Actions
Filtered by: Expiration	 Mandatory Install (Known Exploit Does Not Exist) 	
Eiltered by: Installation Requi.	Mandatory Install (Known Exploit Exists)	
Filtered by: Known Exploit		
Filtered by: Patch Classificati		
Filtered by: Supersedence		
Unfiltered		Sof 5 $H \subset 1 / 1 \rightarrow H$

- 5. Save the template with a new title:
 - a. Select More in the upper-left of the dialog, and then select Save As.
 - b. Enter a new name for the template, and then select **Save as** on the lower-left of the dialog. This returns you to a copy of the template with the new name.
 - c. Enter a detailed **Description** of the process covered in this template, or leave the prepopulated description. Add a character to enable the Save button, and then select **Save** on the upper-left of the dialog.

Patch Filter Conditions

The OneSite PatchDeployment Bot and Notification Bot templates include Patch Filter Settings that provide the Bot with the details needed to approve patches for installation or to ignore specific patches, updates, or vendor content.

Proceed carefully when customizing Patch Filter Settings. Enter a support ticket and request assistance from Customer Support Adaptiva Customer Support.

Used by both Deployment Bots and Notification Bots. New patches must meet the filter criteria before the Bot submits them to the Patching Cycle. After approving a patch that meets the Patch Filter Settings, the Bot forwards patch information to the Patching Process and the Deployment Wave associated with the Patching Strategy.

✓ Patch Filter Settings			2
Patch Filter Condition 0	+ Import Selector		
	Select Operator or Condition		
Patch Filter Preview	Initial Approval - Risk-Based Mandatory Deployment	BROWSE X	Preview Filtered Software

Configurable conditions include using + Import Selector, which allows you to use an existing Patch Filter to validate new patches submitted to this Bot. You can also use the Select Operator or Condition to create a flexible patch filtering process. With no filter settings applied, the Bot processes all patches.

Edit or Remove Existing Patch Filter Conditions

In a Patch Deployment Bot template, scroll down to Patch Filter Settings:

- If your template includes a patch filter condition that you want to modify, select the **ellipsis** (...), and then select **Edit Condition**.
- If you want to remove a Patch Filter Condition, select the ellipsis (...), and then select Remove.

✓ Patch Filter Settings			2
Patch Filter Condition 🕚	+ Import Selector		Edit Condition Remove
	T Risk.KnownExploitExists Equals true		
Patch Filter Preview 🕚	Set Preview Patching Strategy Constraint	BROWSE	Preview Filtered Software

Add Patch Filter Conditions

Allows you to select one or more, existing filter conditions to use for this Bot. If you want to add multiple conditions, see <u>Set and Change Patch Filter Conditions</u>. This example uses an existing Adaptiva patch filter that tells the Bot to include patches based on the imported filter settings.

- 1. Select +Import Selector in the Patch Filter Settings dialog of an open Bot template.
- 2. Select an existing **Filtered by:** folder from the list of **Patch Deployment Bots**, and then select one or more filters to use in this Bot.

For example, in Filtered by: Known Exploit, select Mandatory Install (Known Exploit Exists).

select a Folder	Eller des Keuns Freielle	
earch	Filtered by: Known Exploit Show All + Create P	atch Deployment Bot
Patch Deployment Bots	Search Columns	× Q Search
Filtered by: Criticality	Name Name	Actions
Filtered by: Expiration	Mandatory Install (Known Exploit Does Not Exist)	
Eiltered by: Installation Requi	 Mandatory Install (Known Exploit Exists) 	
Filtered by: Known Exploit		
Filtered by: Patch Classificati		
Filtered by: Supersedence		
 Upfiltered 	Rows Per Page: 10	$H \subset 1$ $/1 \rightarrow H$

3. Select Import Selector at the lower left of the dialog. This returns you to the Patch Filter Settings where the condition logic now displays as Risk.KnownExploitExists Equals true.



If you choose more than one filter, the condition displays the **AND** operator and lists your selections:

✓ Patch Filter Settings		к ⁷⁶
Patch Filter Condition 🚯	+ Import Selector	
	G AND	
	General.IsSecurityUpdate equals true	
	Risk.KnownExploitExists equals true	

Set and Change Patch Filter Conditions

Use Operating Conditions and Operators to manually set multiple Patch Filter Conditions to use for this Bot. You must add the operator before you can add the condition. To add multiple conditions, repeat this section as needed.



TIP

When using a template that already includes a Patch Filter Condition, you must remove that condition before you can add multiple conditions. You can add the original condition back in as part of setting multiple conditions.

Add or Remove an Operator

- 1. In the Patch Filter Settings of an open Bot template, delete any existing Filter Conditions.
 - To **remove** an existing condition, select the **ellipsis** (...) to the right of the existing filter, and then select **Remove**.
 - To add the condition again as part of a string, record the name for later use.
- 2. Select the ellipsis (...) to the right of Select Operator or Condition, and then select Add Operator.
- 3. Select the **operator** you want to use (**AND**, **NOT**, **OR**). For example, to filter out specific patches, select **NOT**.

✓ Patch Filter Settings	AND	Add Operator	>	2
Ŭ	NOT	Change Operator	>	
Patch Filter Condition + Import Selector	OR	Add Operating Condition		
		Remove		

This returns you to the Patch Filter Settings, which displays the operator you selected.

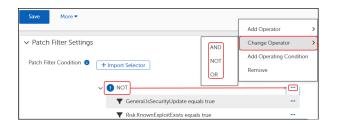
4. Continue to Add an Operating Condition.

Change an Operator

1. Select the ellipsis (...) next to the existing filter in the Patch Filter Settings of an open Bot template.

Save More -		_
	Add Operator >	
✓ Patch Filter Settings	Change Operator >	с ^л
Patch Filter Condition HIMPort Selector	Add Operating Condition Remove	
General.IsSecurityUpdate equals true		
Risk.KnownExploitExists equals true		

2. Select Change Operator, and then select the operator you prefer.



- 3. Select **Save** on the upper-left of the **Patch Filter Settings** workspace:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select Save again if you make any changes.

Add an Operating Condition

After adding the Operator, add the Operating Condition. This example filters out all patches for WSUS.

1. Select ellipsis (...) to the right of Select Operator or Condition, and then select Add Operating Condition.

Patch Filter Settings				
Patch Filter Condition 0	+ Import Filter		Add Operator	
			Add Operating Con	dition
	Y Select Operator or Condition			1
Patch Filter Preview	Set Preview Patching Strategy Constraint	BROWSE	View Filtered So	<u> </u>

- 2. Expand the list next to **Data Column**, and then select the filter you want to use. For example, select **WSUS Classification**.
 - See Patch Filter Settings for a description of each available setting.
 - If you removed a Patch Filter Condition previously, you may add it back here.
- 3. Set the **Operating Condition** to **Equals**, and then choose one of the following for the **Value**:
 - Updates: Excludes Windows updates.
 - Upgrades: Excludes Windows upgrades.
 - Windows 11 upgrades: Exclude upgrades to Windows 11.

- 4. Select OK. This returns you to Patch Filter Settings, which now shows WSUS.Classification Equals <*selected value*> as a condition for excluding patches.
- 5. See <u>Preview Software Filtered by Conditions</u> to confirm that the **Software Patches** listed do not include those you excluded.

Filter Out Specific Patches by Product ID

The Product ID is the number assigned by Adaptiva to all patches from a specific vendor.

- 1. Contact Customer Support<u>Adaptiva Customer Support</u> to obtain the Product ID for the vendor patches you want to filter.
- 2. Select ellipsis (...) to the right of Select Operator or Condition, and then select Add Operating Condition.

✓ Patch Filter Settings			e
Patch Filter Condition ()	+ Import Filter	Add Operator >	
	Y Select Operator or Condition	Add Operating Condition	
Patch Filter Preview 0	Set Preview Patching Strategy Constraint	BROWSE View Filtered Software	i.

3. Expand the list next to Data Column, and then select Relationships.Parent as the Object ID.

\times	Creating (Operating Condition
Data	Column *	Relationships.Product 🗸
Oper Value	ating Condition	Realtime.FolderIndicators Relationships.Product Relationships.PrerequisiteInstallTree Relationships.FollowupInstallTree Relationships.PrerequisiteInstalls
		Relationships.FollowupInstalls Relationships.Supersedes Relationships.SupersedesRemovalRequired Relationships.SupersededBy Relationships.Parent
		Relationships.Children Repair.InstallerType Repair.PreActionSequence Repair.ActionSequence
		Repair.CustomizerUI Repair.PostActionSequence Repair.AutoltScript Repair.InterferingProcesses Depair InterferingProcesses
		Repair.InterferingProcessesToWaitFor Repair.InternetRequired

4. Set the **Operating Condition** to **Equals**.

\times	Creating C	perating Condition
Data	Column *	Object ID 🗸
Oper	ating Condition *	Any Y
Value	25 *	Equals Less Than Less Than or Equal More Than More Than or Equal
o	KCancel	

5. Enter the Product ID, and then select **OK**. This returns you to **Patch Filter Settings**, which now shows **Parent ID Equals product ID>** as a condition for excluding patches.

× Creating	Operating Condition
Data Column 🔹	Relationships.Product 🗸
Operating Condition *	Equals 🗸
Value *	<product id=""></product>
OK Cancel	

6. See <u>Preview Software Filtered by Conditions</u> to confirm that the **Software Patches** listed do not include those you excluded.

Preview Filtered Patches

Preview Software Filtered by Conditions

Preview a list of software filtered by this Bot based on the patch filter condition, using the steps below:

- 1. Select **Preview Filtered Software** on the lower-right of the **Patch Filter Settings**.
- 2. Select the Software Patches tab to see the Software Patches included in this Bot with your filter.
- 3. Select the Software Releases tab to see the Software Releases included in this Bot with your filter.
- 4. Select OK to return to the Patch Filter Settings.

Preview Software Filtered by a Strategy

Using the Patch Filter Settings in a Deployment Bot template, you can preview the software filtered out by the Patch Filter Conditions you set. You can enhance these filter conditions by specifying a Patching Strategy to further constrain the preview results.

- 1. Select **Browse** next to **Patch Filter Preview** in the **Patch Filter Settings** of an open Deployment Bot template.
- 2. Select the Patching Strategy you want to preview, and then select **Set Preview Patching Strategy Constraint**.
- 3. Select **Preview Filtered Software** to see the patches or releases filtered by the Patching Strategy.
- 4. Select OK to return to the Patch Filter Settings.

Configure Bot Settings

Select Deployment Settings

In the Bot settings workspace of a Deployment Bot template, the default **Deployment Settings** require a **Desired State**, an **Urgency level**, and designated Business Units.

	~*
Deployment Settings	
O Bot Workflow	
Mandatory Install 🗸	
Low Y	
+ Add Business Units	
	Bot Workflow Mandatory Install Low

With **Deployment Settings** selected, complete the following steps:

- 1. Set the Desired State:
 - a. Select the input line for **Desired State** to view the menu options.
 - b. Select a State from the list (Mandatory Install, Do Not Install, Rollback, Uninstall).
- 2. Set the Urgency:
 - a. Select the input line for **Urgency** to view the menu options.
 - b. Select an Urgency setting from the list (Low, Normal, High, Critical).
- 3. Select **Save** at the upper-left to save your progress:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select Save again if you make any changes.
- 4. Continue with Add Business Units.

Business Units for Bot Deployment Settings

In the **Bot Settings** workspace of an open Deployment Bot template with **Deployment Settings** selected, complete the following steps:

1. Select +Add Business Units:

	e*
Deployment Settings	
Bot Workflow	
Mandatory Install ~	
Low ¥	
+ Add Business Units	
	Bot Workflow Mandatory Install V

- With no Business Units added to the Bot, the patching cycle patches the devices in all Business Units identified in the Patching Strategy.
- With one or more Business Units added to the Bot, the patching cycle patches the devices in the Business Units. The Patching Strategy must include the same Business Units as part of its assigned Deployment Wave (see <u>Deployment Settings</u>).
- 2. Select the right arrow next to a Business Unit type to expand one or more **Business Unit** structures.

^	Add Business Units
-	All Clients Business Unit
>	Root License Business Unit
~	Cffice Type
	🗌 📾 Office Type - Default
	🗌 📾 Office Type - Wi-Fi
	C ffice Type - VPN
~	Architecture
	🗌 🖻 Architecture - 32-bit Systems
	🗌 🖻 Architecture - 64-bit Systems
>	Cperating System
>	💼 System Type
>	💼 All Tenants Business Unit
	🗌 🝙 Root Patching Auto Remediation Business Unit
	📄 🝙 Root Patching Preferences Business Unit

- 3. Select one or more **Business Units** to include in this Deployment Bot.
- 4. Select Add Business Units on the bottom left to return to the Deployment Bot template.
- 5. Select **Save** at the upper-left to save your progress:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select **Save** again if you make any changes.

Now, when you need to add this Deployment Bot to a Patching Strategy or other object, you will see it in the list of available Deployment Bots.

Use a Custom Deployment Bot Workflow

If you have not created a custom workflow, contact <u>Adaptiva Customer Support</u> and request assistance. To add a customer workflow, go to the **Bot Settings** workspace of an open Deployment Bot template with **Bot Workflow** selected, and then complete the following steps:

1. Select **Browse** next to **Bot Workflow** to open the list of available workflows.

✓ Bot Settings		s.
Bot Settings 🕚	Deployment Settings Bot Workflow	
Bot Workflow 🕚 *	Add Workflow	BROWSE

2. Select **Show All** to view all available workflows for this setting.

IMPORTANT

If you have created a custom Deployment Bot Workflow, you will see it listed here. If not, contact <u>Adaptiva Customer Support</u> to create a Deployment Bot Workflow for use with these settings.

- 3. Select the workflow Name, and then select Add Workflow on the lower-left to include the workflow in the Bot Settings.
- 4. Select Save at the upper-left to save your progress:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select Save again if you make any changes.

Notification Bots

Patch Notification Bots generate notifications to alert administrators or users about the release or deployment of new patches that meet Patch Filter Settings in the Bot. When the Notification Bot detects patches that match a specified filter expression, the Bot generates a notification to include in the notification cycle. The notification cycle follows the Patching Strategy or Deployment Channel configuration that contains the Notification Bot.

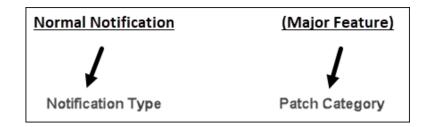
Notification Bots are optional components of Patching Strategy templates and Deployment Channel templates and exist only within these templates.

Patch Notification Bot Template Naming Conventions

Adaptiva Patch Deployment Bot templates include various filtering scenarios to cover most filtering requirements in an enterprise. When deciding which Bot filter to choose, consider the following examples to understand naming conventions for the different filter types.

Normal Notification

These templates filter several aspects of patches based on risk. They include different rollout schedules and approval levels, and all require mandatory installation.



Creating Notification Bots

Open and Save a Patch Notification Bot Template

- 1. Follow the instructions in <u>Create a New Folder for Objects</u>.
- 2. Mouse over or select **Bots** in the left navigation menu of the <u>Patch Dashboard</u>, and then select **Patch Notification Bots**. The top folder lists the templates provided by OneSite Patch.
- 3. Select the **Show All** to see the available templates, or select **Filtered by:** in the Bots list to see only the templates associated with that filter.
- 4. Select the Name of a template to open it. For example, in Filtered by: Expiration, select Normal Notification (Expired by Vendor).

Select a Folder	<		
earch		Filtered by: Expiration Show All + New	
V Patch Notification Bots		Search Columns	
Filtered by: Criticality		··· Name Actions	
Filtered by: Expiration		Normal Notification (Expired By Vendor)	
Filtered by: Installation Req	juire		
Filtered by: Known Exploit			
Filtered by: Patch Classifica	ition		
Filtered by: Supersedence			

- 5. Save the template with a new title:
 - a. Select More in the upper-left of the dialog, and then select Save As.
 - b. Enter a new name for the template, and then select **Save as** on the lower-left of the dialog. This returns you to a copy of the template with the new name.
 - c. Enter a detailed **Description** of the process covered in this template, or leave the prepopulated description. Add a character to enable the Save button, and then select **Save** on the upper-left of the dialog.
- 6. Select **Save**. When you have finished modifying your new template, you can drag and drop it into the folder you created (see <u>Patch Object Management</u>).

Create an Output Expression

The Output Expression field is a text box that allows you to provide a more meaningful notification to users that informs them of the pending changes.

Configure Notification Bot Settings

Except for Communication Providers, use the previously configured settings in the template. For details, see <u>Communication Providers</u>.

- 1. In the Notification Bot template, scroll down to **Communication Providers**, and then select **+Add Communication Providers**.
 - Select one or more providers to use for notifications by this Bot.
 - If you do not see the provider you want to use, see <u>Communication Providers</u> to add it.
- 2. Select **Save** at the upper-left to save your progress:
- 3. Check the Error View to resolve any errors.
- 4. Select Save again if you make any changes.

Chains

OneSite Patch uses Approval Chains and Notification Chains to manage communication about, and seek approvals for, patch updates and installations.



Approval Chains: Include details such as approval layers, backup roles, reminder intervals, and more.

Notification Chains: Include details about which parties to notify for what kinds of activities and business units, as well as identifying carrier services.

After you have created Approval Chains and Notification Chains using the Chains workspace, you can assign the chains to a Patching Strategy, a Business Unit, or a Deployment Channel.

Approval Chains

Using Approval Chains

Approval Chains enable administrators to specify users who will receive patch approval requests for specific Patching Strategies or Business Units.

OneSite Patch includes suggested Approval Chain personas, such as Product Owner, Patch Management, Security, Test Lab, and Change Management. You can customize and layer these roles to model the natural approval structure in your environment, including backup approvers and timeout settings to allow for automatic escalation. You can also omit layers based on patch criticality/urgency.

Open and Save an Approval Chain Template

1. Mouse over or select **Chains** in the left navigation menu of the <u>Dashboard</u>, and then select **Approval Chains**.



- 2. Select the Name of a template to open it, and then save the template with new information:
 - a. Select More in the upper-left of the dialog, and then select Save As.
 - b. Enter a new name for the template, and then select **Save as** on the lower-left of the dialog. This returns you to a copy of the template with the new name.
 - c. Enter a detailed **Description** of the process covered in this template, or leave the prepopulated description. Add a character to enable the Save button, and then select **Save** on the upper-left of the dialog.

Managing Approval Chain Settings

Approval Chain management choices include approval of timed out patches, reapproval of modified approvals, setting approval layers, and choosing communication providers.

Each of these tasks assumes you have opened and saved an Approval Chain template and you are ready to complete the General Settings configuration.

Name *	[Enter name]		
Description	[Enter Detailed Description	on]	
Automatically Approve 0	<		
Reapprove Modified ①			
Approval Layers 0	+ Create Approval Layer		
	Approver Roles	Number of Approvals Needed	Actions
	All Admin Role	1	
		s Per Page: 10 v 1-1 of 1 H	
communication Providers ()	Row Add Communication Providers		< 1 /1 >
Communication Providers ()			< 1 /1 >
communication Providers 0	+ Add Communication Providers	1	
Communication Providers 🕚	+ Add Communication Providers	nProvider	Actions
Communication Providers 0	Add Communication Providers Mame HTMLEmailCommunication	nProvider	Actions
Communication Providers 0	Add Communication Providers Name HTMLEmailCommunication SimpleEmailCommunication	nProvider onProvider vider	Actions

Enable or Disable Automatic Approval of Timed Out Patches

When enabled, this setting automatically approves patches when reviewers do not respond within the timeout duration specified in the Approval Layer.

✓ General Settings	2
Name *	Name
Description	Description
Automatically Approve Timed Out Patches ()	Disabled
Reapprove Modified Approvals ()	
Approval Layers 🜖	+ Create Approval Layer
Communication Providers 🚯	+ Add Communication Providers

Select the Automatically Approve Timed Out Patches toggle to enable or disable (default) this feature.

Enable or Disable Reapproval for Modifications after Approval

When enabled, this setting resends an approval request to earlier approvers if a later approver makes modifications.

✓ General Settings	e ^r
Name *	Name
Description	Description
Automatically Approve Timed Out Patches 🜖	
Reapprove Modified Approvals ()	Disabled
Approval Layers 🚯	+ Create Approval Layer
Communication Providers 1	+ Add Communication Providers

Select the **Reapprove Modified Approvals** toggle to enable or disable (default) this feature.

Create an Approval Layer

Any object that uses this Approval Chain will process approvals top to bottom in the order listed in the approval layers.

- 1. Scroll down to **Approval Layers** in an Approval Chain template.
 - For a new approval Layer, select +Create Approval Layer.
 - To change an existing Approval Layer, select the **ellipsis** (...) in the **Actions** column for the role you want to change, and then select **Edit Approval Layer**.

•••	Approver Roles	Number of Approvals Need	led Actions
>	All Admin Role	1	•••

2. This opens the Create Approval Layer dialog.

Approver Roles 🚺 *	+ Add Roles
Unanimous Approval Needed 🚺	
Number Of Approvals Needed 🚺	0
Backup Roles 🕚	+ Add Roles
Reminder Intervals 🕕	Manage Reminder Intervals
Approval Timeouts 0	Manage Approval Timeouts
Create Approval Layer Canc	el

Add and Order Approval Roles

The processing order sends approvals from the top to bottom based on the order of the listed roles.

- 1. Select + Add Roles on the Approval Layer page.
- 2. Select one or more existing **Names** from the **Roles** table, and then select **Add Roles** at the lower-left of the page. This returns you to the **Approval Layer** dialog.

+ Add Roles		
	Name	Actions
□	All Admin Role	
□	Super Admin Role	•••
•	Read-Only Admins Role	•••

- 3. Reorder the roles to reflect the processing order you want the strategy to use:
 - a. Select and hold the **stacked dots** for the role you want to move.
 - b. Drag the **role** up or down to move it in the list.

+ Add Roles		+ Add Roles		oles		
		Name				Name
	>	All Admin Role		Ш	>	Read-Only Admins Role
11	>	Super Admin Role	10	н	>	All Admin Role
-	>	Read-Only Admins Role	0	н	>	Super Admin Role
			10			

Add Approval Roles to an Approval Layer

OneSite Patch includes templates for commonly required roles. You can add these existing roles to the Chains you create by creating approval layers.

1. Select + Create Approval Layer in an open Approval Chain template. This opens the Create Approval Layer dialog.

Approver Roles 🕕 *	+ Add Roles
Unanimous Approval Needed 🚺	
Number Of Approvals Needed 🚺	0
Backup Roles 🚺	+ Add Roles
Reminder Intervals 🕚	Manage Reminder Intervals
Approval Timeouts 1	Manage Approval Timeouts
Create Approval Layer Cancel	

2. Select Add Roles next to Approver Roles.



- 3. Select the **Show All** on the upper-right to view the available Roles.
- 4. Select one or more **Roles** to add to the **Approval Layer**.

Select a Folder	(
Search	Roles	Show All
> Roles	Search Columns	X Q Search
	Name	
	All Admin Role	
	Read-Only Admins Ro	ole
	Super Admin Role	
	Rows Per Page: 10 v	1-3 of 3 H < 1 /1 > H

5. Select Add Roles at the lower-left of the page.

Set Unanimous Approval or Number of Approvals Needed

Choose the number of approvers who must approve patches to satisfy this Approval Layer:

- Enable Unanimous Approval: Select the Unanimous Approval Needed toggle to enable the unanimous approval requirement. All approvers must approve before deployment continues. Defaults to disabled.
- **Disable Unanimous Approval:** If you choose not to enable this feature, you must enter the Minimal Number of Approvals Needed.

×	× Create Approval Layer		
Appr	over Roles 🕚 *	+ Add Roles	
Unar	imous Approval Needed 🜖	Disabled	
Num	ber Of Approvals Needed 🟮	1	
Back	up Roles 0	+ Add Roles	
Remi	nder Intervals 🔕	Manage Reminder Intervals	
Appr	oval Timeouts 0	Manage Approval Timeouts	

Add Backup Roles to an Approval Layer

Select backup approvers for this approval chain layer. If backup approvers do not approve within the approval timeout duration, the approval request fails.

1. Select + Add Roles next to Backup Roles in the Create Approval Layer dialog.

×	Create Approval I	_ayer
Appr	over Roles 👩 - 🕞	+ Add Roles
Unan	imous Approval Needed 🕚	3
Numi	eer Of Approvals Needed 🏮	1
Back	up Roles 🕚	+ Add Roles
Remir	nder intervals 0	Manage Reminder Intervals
Appri	oval Timeouts 🏮	Manage Approval Timeouts

- 2. Select **Show All** on the upper-right to view all available Roles.
- 3. Select one or more **Roles** to add.

× Add Roles	
Select a Folder <	Roles Show All
> 🖿 Roles	Search Columns
	Name Name
	🗌 🏭 🗲 All Admin Role
	Read-Only Admins Role
	Super Admin Role
	$\begin{tabular}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
Add Roles Cancel	

4. Select Add Roles at the lower-left of the page.

Set Reminder Intervals

These settings define when to send approval reminders to approvers who have not responded. You can specify different reminder intervals for each urgency level. A setting of 0 sends no reminders.

1. Select Manage Reminder Intervals under Approver Roles.

The Manage Reminder Intervals dialog appears:

×	Manage Remin	der Ir	nterva	ls			
Low	Urgency Reminder Interval 🜖	0	Hours	0	Minutes	0	Seconds
Norm	nal Urgency Reminder 🚯	0	Hours	0	Minutes	0	Seconds
High	Urgency Reminder Interval 🜖	0	Hours	0	Minutes	0	Seconds
Critic Interv	al Urgency Reminder 🚯	0	Hours	0	Minutes	0	Seconds
C	Cancel						

- 2. Enter a number for the Urgency Reminder Interval (Low, Normal, High, Critical).
 - At 0, the strategy sends no reminder.
 - When the request times out, the approval request fails.
- 3. Select **OK** at the lower-left of the page.

Set Approval Timeouts

These settings define the timeout variables for the approval request. You can specify different reminder intervals for each urgency level. A setting of 0 sends no reminders.

1. Select **Manage Approval Timeouts** in the **Create Approval Layer** dialog of the Approval Chain template.

Create Approval I	Layer
Approver Roles 0	+ Add Roles
Unanimous Approval Needed 0	
Number Of Approvals Needed 🟮	1
Backup Roles 🗿	+ Add Roles
Reminder Intervals 0	Manage Reminder Intervals
Approval Timeouts 🚺	Manage Approval Timeouts

- 2. Enter a number for the **Urgency Approval Timeout Duration** (Hours, Minutes, or Seconds) of the urgency level required:
 - At 0, the strategy sends no reminder.
 - If the request times out, the approval request fails.

×	Manage Approval Tir	neol	uts				
Low	Urgency Approval Timeout Duration 🏮	0	Hours	0	Minutes	0	Seconds
Norn	nal Urgency Approval Timeout Duration	0	Hours	0	Minutes	0	Seconds
High	Urgency Approval Timeout Duration 🏮	0	Hours	0	Minutes	0	Seconds
Critic	al Urgency Approval Timeout Duration 0	0	Hours	0	Minutes	0	Seconds
c	Cancel						

- 3. Select OK on the lower-left of the Manage Approval Time Outs dialog.
- 4. Select Create Approval Layer to save your changes and return to the Approval Chains template.

Add Communication Providers to an Approval Layer

Adaptiva supplies default Communication Providers that you can use here, or you can create your own. To create new Communication Providers that you can choose when creating Chains, see <u>Communication Providers</u>.

- 1. Select +Add Communication Providers to open the Add Communication Providers dialog.
- 2. Select one or more providers to add to the Approval Chain.
- 3. Select Add Communication Providers at the lower-left of the page.
- 4. Select **Save** at the upper-left to save your progress:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select **Save** again if you make any changes.

Managing Approval Settings in Object Templates

Patching Strategy and Business Unit object templates include an **Approval Chains** dialog so you can define administrative approval details as part of the object. To see links to other settings for Patching Strategies, see <u>Optional Objects in Patching Strategy Templates</u>.

Use this procedure to assign existing **Approval Chains** to a Patching Strategy or Business Unit template. This procedure assumes you have opened and saved an object template and are ready to configure the Approval Chains.

Add Approval Chains to a Patching Strategy

- 1. Select Approval Chains to open the Approval Chains workspace.
- 2. Select **Browse** next to the type of Approval chain you want to add (Product Owner, Patch Management, Security, and so on).

✓ Approval Chains			12 ⁷⁸
Product Owner 🚯			Browse
Patch Management 🜖	Super Admin Approval Chain	×	Browse
Security 🚯			Browse
Test Lab 🚯			Browse
Change Management 🚯			Browse
Custom Approval Chains 🚯	+ Create Custom Approval Chain		
Approval Merging Behavior 🚯	<u> </u>		

3. Select an Approval Chain from the Approval Chains table.

•	Approval Chains Show All + Create new Approval Chain
	Search Columns
	1 Name
	All Admins Approval Chain
	🗱 🕨 Super Admin Approval Chain

- 4. Select **OK** to return to the object template.
- 5. Repeat Steps 2 through 4 for each of the groups listed in the Approval Chains workspace:
 - Skip any groups that do not apply to your situation.
 - When each group from which you need an approval contains an approval chain, continue with the next step.
- 6. Select **Save** at the upper-left to save your progress:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select **Save** again if you make any changes.

Add Approval Chains to a Business Unit

Adding Approval Chains to a Business Unit is an advanced feature. The **Approval Chains** fields allow advanced users to specify details for use in customized Patching Strategies, Deployment Chains, or Business Units when necessary to achieve different results.

- 1. In an open Business Unit template, select **Approval Chains**. This opens the **Approval Chains** workspace.
 - Business Units inherit these settings from a parent by default. For more information about inheritance, see <u>Parent and Child Business Units</u>

> Approval C	hair	ıs		
> Notificatio	ΥA	pproval Chains		2
7 Notificatio		Patch Management 🕦	Add Patch Management Chain	BROWSE
> Customer	•	Security 🕦	Add Security Chain	BROWSE
> Content P	•	Test Lab 🚯	Add Test Lab Chain	BROWSE
> Business	•	Business Owner 🕕	Add Business Owner Chain	BROWSE
	•	Change Management 🚯	Add Change Management Chain	BROWSE
	•	Custom Approval Chains 🕚	+ Create Custom Approval Chain	

• Disable inheritance to enable Browse, and then assign a different Approval Chain to a setting.

✓ Windows
Maintenance Window ()
✓ Interaction Settings
User Interaction Settings ()

- 2. Select **Browse** next to the type of Approval chain you want to add (Product Owner, Patch Management, Security, and so on).
- 3. Select an **Approval Chain** from the **Approval Chains** table. This example uses an All Admins Approval Chain.



- 4. Select OK on the bottom left to return to the **Approval Chains** workspace.
- 5. Repeat Steps 2 through 4 for each of the groups listed in the Approval Chains workspace:

- Skip any groups that do not apply to your situation.
- When each group from which you need an approval contains an approval chain, continue with the next step.
- 6. Select **Save** at the upper-left to save your progress:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select Save again if you make any changes.

Notification Chains

Using Notification Chains

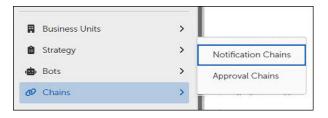
Notification Chains send notifications to the administrator roles you specify, informing them about pending deployments. In addition to creating Notifications Chains here, you can also view and create them in object templates for Patching Strategies and Business Units (see <u>Managing Notification</u> <u>Settings</u>, and for Deployment Channels (see something else).

Notification Chains enable administrators to specify who will receive notifications about patches and deployments, as well as the method of delivery, including email, Teams, SMS text, or WhatsApp.

 General Setting 	ngs	1
Name *	All Admins Notification Chain	
Description	Description	
Roles To Notify	+ Add Roles	
	I +++ Name	Actions
	🗆 🔢 🕨 All Admin Role	

Open and Save a Notification Chain Template

1. Mouse over **Chains** or select the right arrow next to **Chains** in the left navigation menu of the <u>Patch dashboard</u>, and then select **Notification Chains**.



2. Select the title of a template to open the template, and then save the template with a new title:

- a. Select **More** in the upper-left of the dialog, and then select **Save As**.
- b. Enter a new name for the template, and then select **Save as** on the lower-left of the dialog. This returns you to a copy of the template with the new name.
- c. Enter a detailed **Description** of the process covered in this template, or leave the prepopulated description. Add a character to enable the Save button, and then select **Save** on the upper-left of the dialog.

Manage Notification Chain Settings

Notification management configuration means identifying the Roles that require notification for the associated patches.

Each of these tasks assumes you have opened and saved a Notification Chain template and you are ready to complete the General Settings configuration.

✓ General Settings		e ⁿ
Name *	All Admins Notification Chain	
Description	Description	
Roles To Notify 🔒 *	+ Add Roles	
	···· Name	Actions
	All Admin Role	

Add Roles to Notify

Add existing Roles to a Notification Chain.

- 1. Scroll down to Roles to Notify. If a table appears, check to see whether the existing roles apply:
 - To remove a Role from the table, select the **ellipsis** (...) in the **Actions** column, and then select **Remove**.
 - To add Roles to the table, select +Add Roles, and then continue with the next step.
- 2. Select one or more **Roles** from the Roles table, and then select **Add Roles** at the upper-left of the dialog.
- 3. Select **Save** to save your progress and check for errors:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select **Save** again if you make any changes.

Managing Notification Settings

Patching Strategy, Deployment Channel, and Business Unit objects include a **Notifications** dialog where you can configure notification details. The configuration choices differ slightly for each object.



IMPORTANT

This configuration requires selecting a specific type of Notification Cycle template. Contact <u>Adaptiva Customer Support</u> for assistance with this configuration and for information about choosing the correct template.

Add a Notification Chain

Notification Chain settings exist in the object templates for Patching Strategies, Deployment Channels, and Business Units.

- 1. Expand the **Notifications** box in an open object template to show the available configuration options.
- 2. Select Browse next to Notification Chain. This opens the Notifications Chain dialog.

Notificatio	on Chains Show All + Create N	lotification Chain
Se	arch Columns 👻	X Q Search
	Name	Actions
•	All Admins Notification Chain	•••
Image: Second	Super Admin Notification Chain	
	Rows Per Page: 10 v 1 - 2 of 2	N < []/1 → 1

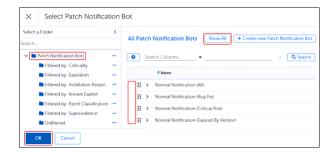
- 3. Select **Notification Chains**, and then select **Show All** to see the available templates.
- 4. Select a **Notification Chain** from the table. To edit or create Notification Chains, see <u>Using</u> <u>Notification Chains</u>.
- 5. Continue editing the **Notification** settings, or select **OK** (lower-left corner) to return to the template.

Add Patch Notification Bots

Both Patching Strategies and Deployment Channel templates have an option to Add Patch Notification Bots.

1. Select +Browse next to Patch Notification Bots in the Notifications workspace of the object template.

This opens the Select Patch Notification Bots dialog.



2. Select **Patch Notification Bots**, and then select **Show All** to list all available **Patch Notification Bots**, or select any **Filtered by**: folder to see the Bots associated with that filter.

- 3. Choose one or more **Notification Bots** to set requirements for this template. To create more Notification Bots, see <u>Creating Notification Bots</u>.
- 4. Select **OK** on the lower-left of the dialog to return to the starting template.

Create Notification Settings

Set Notification Urgency

These values must match the corresponding values defined in the Notification Bots. Otherwise, the Notification Cycle does not send a notification.

1. Select +Create Notification Setting under Notifications of the object template.

✓ Notifications	e ³
Notification Chain 🕚	Browse
Patch Notification Bots ()	+ Browse
Notification Settings 🕚	+ Create Notification Setting

2. Expand the list of options next to **Notification Urgency**, and then select the urgency setting that matches the Notification Bot.

Notification Urgency ()	Low ~	
Execution Schedules ()	+ Add Schedules	
Notify Patching Strategy Chains 🛈		
Notify Business Unit Chains 🛈		
Notification Cycle Workflow ()	Add Workflow	BROWS
Time Limit 🕕	O Hours O Minutes O Seconds	

3. Continue editing the **Notification** settings or select Create Notification Settings to return to the template.

Add Execution Schedules

Execution Schedules control when and how often a Notification Cycle sends notifications. Choose schedules based on when and how often receiving parties require notification.

- 1. Select +Create Notification Setting from the Notifications workspace of an object template.
- 2. Select +Browse next to Execution Schedules to display the available schedules.
- 3. Select one or more schedules from the **All Schedules** table, and then select **OK** on the lower-left of the dialog.

Scł	ned	ule	s 🚯	Show All	+ Create ne	ew Schedule	
٢		Sea	arch Columns,		×	Q Search	
			↑ Schedule Name	Start Date	End Date	Last Mo	
	1	>	ASAP	3/17/25, 10:50 AM			
		>	Balanced Daily at 6AM	3/17/25, 6:00 AM			
		>	Basic Inventory Sche	3/17/25, 10:00 AM	* *		
	H	>	Daily At 2AM	3/19/25, 2:00 AM			
0		>	Every 12 Hours	3/19/25, 2:00 AM			
			Rows Per Page:	10 ~ 1 - 10 of 12	< < 1	/2 > H	

4. Continue editing the notification settings or select Create Notification Settings to return to the template.

Enable Notifications for Patching Strategy and Business Unit Chains

When enabled, it sends notifications to the Roles shown in the Notification Chain associated with the Patching Strategy or Deployment Channel template. Defaults to disabled.

- 1. In the **+Create Notification Setting** dialog in the Patching Strategy or Deployment Channel template, decide whether to enable notifications:
 - Select the **Notify Patching Strategy Chains** toggle to enable or disable (default) whether the notification cycle sends notifications to the chains included in the strategy.
 - Select the **Notify Business Unit Chains** toggle to enable or disable (default) whether the notification cycle sends notifications to Business Unit chains included in the strategy.
- 2. Continue editing the **Notifications** settings or select Create Notification Settings to return to the template.

Choose a Notification Cycle Workflow

This setting names the Notification Cycle that processes the Notifications for the Patching Strategy or Deployment Channel. Notification Cycle workflows are customized for specific uses. Adaptiva does not provide sample Notification Cycle templates. These templates exist only if you create them for your environment.



IMPORTANT

Contact Adaptiva Customer Support for assistance with Notification Cycle templates.

1. Select +Create Notification Setting under Notification in the object template.



This opens the Create Notification Setting dialog.

Notification Urgency 0	Low 👻	
Execution Schedules	+ Add Schedules	
Notify Patching Strategy Chains	C	
Notify Business Unit Chains 🌘		
Notification Cycle Workflow 🧿	Add Workflow	BROWSE
Time Limit. 💿	0 Hours 0 Minutes 0 Seconds	

- 2. Select **Browse** on the **Add Workflow** line. This opens the list of available workflows.
- 3. Select your custom workflow from the list, and then select **Add Workflow** on the lower-left of the dialog.
- 4. Continue editing the **Notification** settings or select Create Notification Settings to return to the template.

Set the Time Limit

Specifies the maximum length of time that the Notification Cycle Workflow runs before timing out. If set to all zeros (default), the workflow may run indefinitely. Choose this setting with care. If the notification times out before sending all notifications, the next cycle triggers the notifications again.

- 1. Select +Create Notification Setting under Notification of the object template.
- 2. Next to **Time Limit**, set the **Hours**, **Minutes**, or **Seconds** that the Notification Cycle will run, or leave the setting default at 0 for each item to allow the workflow to run indefinitely.
- 3. Continue editing the **Notification** settings, or select Create Notification Settings to return to the template.

Deployment Channels and Deployment Channel Processes

Deployment Channels serve as a virtual queuing system for updates that helps prevent constant disruptions to end-users. Rather than deploying updates at once upon release, OneSite Patch adds updates to the Deployment Channel queues and releases the patches at a scheduled installation time. This approach combines process terminations, notifications, and device reboots into a single cycle, reducing the impact and disruption to users.

Deployment Channel Processes are responsible for deploying patches to Business Units and specifying the deployment schedule. When a patch is ready for deployment, it is queued and held until the next scheduled execution. At that point, the Deployment Channel Process activates, processes all queued patches, and deploys them to the appropriate Business Units.

Deployment Channels

Configuration options include classifying different patches and adding them to various Deployment Channels based on a desired execution schedule. For example, you can add critical updates to a Daily channel that deploys critical patches within 24 hours and add less critical updates to a monthly channel which deploys all queued updates on a chosen date every month. The scheduling and frequency are completely customizable. OneSite Patch includes multiple, preconfigured Deployment Channels. Administrators can modify existing configurations or create new Deployment Channels.

Understanding Channel Merging Rules

Channel Merging Rules use a designated Target Channel and a defined Merging Duration to govern the merge of patch deployments from multiple Deployment Channels. The purpose of this merger is to prevent multiple channels from operating simultaneously. Therefore, when a daily channel overlaps a weekly channel once per week and the weekly channel overlaps the monthly channel once every four or five weeks, the Channel Merging Rules prevent multiple channels from executing simultaneously.

You can create multiple Channel Merging Rules for a Deployment Channel to address various potential scheduling issues. The Deployment Channel evaluates the rules according to the hierarchy; therefore, place higher-priority rules before lower-priority rules in the Channel Merging Rule dialog. The Deployment Channel evaluates each rule, and evaluation stops as soon as one rule matches. Then, all submitted patches in this Deployment Channel merge with the target channel specified.

Creating a Deployment Channel

Settings in a Deployment Channel template allow you to create a deployment that meets the needs of your organization. Deployment Channels require some settings, such as a designated channel process and a Deployment Wave, and several optional configurations, including Approvals, Notifications and Content Prestaging.

Open and Save a Deployment Channel Template

- 1. Hover over or select **Deployment Channels** in the left navigation menu of the <u>Dashboard</u>, and then select **Deployment Channels**. This opens the table of existing Deployment Channel templates.
- 2. <u>Create a New Folder for Objects</u> in the **Deployment Channels** menu.
- 3. Select Show All to view the available templates.

Select a Folder	< <	D				
iearch		Deploy	me	nt Channels		Show All + Ne
✓ ■ Deployment Channels		٠	Sea	rch Columns	•	× Q Searc
Daily Channels				Name		Actions
Monthly Channels			>	ASAP Channel		
Quarterly Channels			>	Daily (00hrs)		
Weekly Channels			>	Daily (02hrs)		•••
Yearly Channels		0 11	,	Daily (04hrs)		

- 4. Select the Name of an existing Deployment Channel template to open it.
- 5. Save the **template** with a new Name:

- a. Select **More** in the upper-left of the dialog, and then select **Save As**.
- b. Enter a new name for the template, and then select **Save as** on the lower-left of the dialog. This returns you to a copy of the template with the new name.
- c. Enter a detailed **Description** of the process covered in this template, or leave the prepopulated description. Add a character to enable the Save button, and then select **Save** on the upper-left of the dialog.
- 6. Move the new template to the folder you created, either now or after completing your changes.

Deployment Process Settings

To add Deployment Process Settings to a Deployment Channel template:

Open a Deployment Channel template, and then scroll down to **Deployment Process Settings** in an open Deployment Channel template.



This opens the Deployment Process workspace.

✓ Deployment Process Settings		e e
Schedule 0	+ Add Schedules	
	Schedule Name	Actions
	Daily (OOhrs)	
	Rows Per Page: 10 1 - 1 o	of $1 H < \boxed{1} /1 > H$
Deployment Channel Process 🚯 🍵	Default Deployment Channel Process	BROWSE ×

Add or Change a Deployment Process Schedule

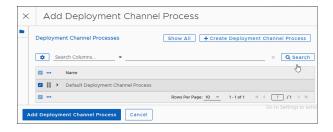
- 1. Select +Add Schedules from the Deployment Process Settings workspace of an open Deployment Channel template.
- 2. Select one or more schedules from the **All Schedules** table, and then select **OK** on the lower-left of the dialog.

Scł	ned	ule	s 🚯	Show All	+ Create n	ew Schedule
\$	Search Columns		arch Columns,		×	Q Search
			↑ Schedule Name	Start Date	End Date	Last Mo
	1	>	ASAP	3/17/25, 10:50 AM		
	H	>	Balanced Daily at 6AM	3/17/25, 6:00 AM		
		>	Basic Inventory Sche	3/17/25, 10:00 AM		
	H	>	Daily At 2AM	3/19/25, 2:00 AM		
0		>	Every 12 Hours	3/19/25, 2:00 AM		
			Rows Per Page:	10 v 1 - 10 of 12	(€ < 1	/2 > H

- 3. Select **Save** on the upper-left to save your changes:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select Save again if you make any changes.

Add or Change a Deployment Channel Process

- 1. Select +Add Schedules from the Deployment Process Settings workspace of an open Deployment Channel template.
- 2. Select **Show All** to see the available processes, and then select the **Process** to use for this Deployment Channel.



3. Select Add Deployment Channel Process on the lower-left to return to the template.

Deployment Control

Deployment Control settings in a Deployment Channel template allow you to choose whether to use this Deployment Channel to deploy patches to all approved Business Units or to add a Deployment Wave and restrict deployment to authorized Business Units only. For more information about Deployment Waves, see <u>Deployment Waves</u>.

To configure Deployment Control:

Open a **Deployment Channel template**, and then scroll down to the **Deployment Control** workspace.

✓ Deployment Control	e ^p
Disabled 🔨	
Restrict Patches to Deployment Wave 9	

Enable Deployment Control

The Deployment Control settings default to disabled, which allows deployment of patches using this Deployment Channel to all Business Units.

To enable Deployment Control:

1. Select the **Restrict Patches to Deployment Wave** toggle to enable using a Deployment Wave to manage deployments in this Deployment Channel.



- 2. Select Browse next to Add Deployment Wave.
- 3. Select a **Deployment Wave**, and then select Add Deployment Wave on the lower-left of the dialog. To create a new Deployment Wave, see <u>Open and Save a Deployment Wave Template</u>.



- 4. Select **Save** on the upper-left to save your changes:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select Save again if you make any changes.

Disable Deployment Control

The **Deployment Control** setting defaults to disabled, which allows the deployment of patches using this Deployment Channel to all Business Units.

1. Select the Restrict Patches to Deployment Wave toggle to disable it.



- 2. Select Save on the upper-left to save your changes:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select **Save** again if you make any changes.

Approval Chains

Approval Chains define and manage the approvals required before the Deployment Channel deploys patches to Business Units. Including an Approval Chain in a Deployment Channel template requires selecting an existing Approval Chain and saving it in the Deployment Channel template. For more information about Approval Chains, see <u>Using Approval Chains</u>.

Add an Approval Chain

Add an Approval Chain to the Deployment Channel to request approval before deploying patches to Business Units. For more information about Approval Chains, see <u>Using Approval Chains</u>.

1. In an open Deployment Channel template, scroll down to the **Approval Chain** workspace, and then select **Browse** next to **Add Approval Chain**.

~	• Approval Chain		e ^p
	Approval Chain 🕚	Add Approval Chain	BROWSE

This opens the table of existing Approval Chains.

×	Select Approval Chain		
•	Approval Chains Show All + Cre	ate new Ap	proval Chain
	Search Columns •	×	Q, Search
	↑Name		
	🛄 👪 🗲 All Admins Approval Chain		
	🕂 🕻 🗲 Super Admin Approval Chain		
	Rows Per Page: <u>10 →</u> 1 - 2 of 2	(<u>1</u>] <i>1</i> 1 ⇒ ×
	OK Cancel		

2. Select an **Approval chain**, and then select Add Approval Chain to return to the Deployment Channel template.

Notifications

Notification settings in the Deployment Channel template include adding a Notification Chain and Patch Notification Bots, as well as creating Notification Settings and Channel Merging Rules.

Add a Notification Chain

Notification Chain settings exist in the object templates for Patching Strategies, Deployment Channels, and Business Units.

- 1. Expand the **Notifications** box in an open object template to show the available configuration options.
- 2. Select Browse next to Notification Chain. This opens the Notifications Chain dialog.

Notificatio	on Chains Show All + Create N	otification Chain
Se Se	arch Columns 👻	× Q Search
	Name	Actions
	All Admins Notification Chain	•••
I >	Super Admin Notification Chain	
	Rows Per Page: 10 × 1 - 2 of 2	$(1 / 1 \rightarrow \mathbb{N})$

- 3. Select **Notification Chains**, and then select **Show All** to see the available templates.
- 4. Select a **Notification Chain** from the table. To edit or create Notification Chains, see <u>Using</u> <u>Notification Chains</u>.
- 5. Continue editing the **Notification** settings, or select **OK** (lower-left corner) to return to the template.

Create Notification Settings

Set Notification Urgency

These values must match the corresponding values defined in the Notification Bots. Otherwise, the Notification Cycle does not send a notification.

1. Select +Create Notification Setting under Notifications of the object template.

✓ Notifications	e ²
Notification Chain 0	Browse
Patch Notification Bots 0	+ Browse
Notification Settings 0	+ Create Notification Setting

2. Expand the list of options next to **Notification Urgency**, and then select the urgency setting that matches the Notification Bot.

Notification Urgency 🛈	Low ~	
Execution Schedules ()	+ Add Schedules	
Notify Patching Strategy Chains 🛈		
Notify Business Unit Chains 🛈		
Notification Cycle Workflow ①	Add Workflow BR	owsi
Time Limit 🕕	0 Hours 0 Minutes 0 Seconds	

3. Continue editing the **Notification** settings or select Create Notification Settings to return to the template.

Add Execution Schedules

Execution Schedules control when and how often a Notification Cycle sends notifications. Choose schedules based on when and how often receiving parties require notification.

- 1. Select +Create Notification Setting from the Notifications workspace of an object template.
- 2. Select +Browse next to Execution Schedules to display the available schedules.
- 3. Select one or more schedules from the **All Schedules** table, and then select **OK** on the lower-left of the dialog.

Scł	ned	ule	s 🚯	Show All	+ Create ne	ew Schedule
¢		Sea	arch Columns		×	Q Search
			↑ Schedule Name	Start Date	End Date	Last Mo
	1	>	ASAP	3/17/25, 10:50 AM		
		>	Balanced Daily at 6AM	3/17/25, 6:00 AM		
		>	Basic Inventory Sche	3/17/25, 10:00 AM		
	H	>	Daily At 2AM	3/19/25, 2:00 AM		
0		>	Every 12 Hours	3/19/25, 2:00 AM		
			Rows Per Page:	10 ~ 1 - 10 of 12	≪ < [1]	/2 > M

4. Continue editing the notification settings or select Create Notification Settings to return to the template.

Enable Notifications for Patching Strategy and Business Unit Chains

When enabled, it sends notifications to the Roles shown in the Notification Chain associated with the Patching Strategy or Deployment Channel template. Defaults to disabled.

- 1. In the **+Create Notification Setting** dialog in the Patching Strategy or Deployment Channel template, decide whether to enable notifications:
 - Select the **Notify Patching Strategy Chains** toggle to enable or disable (default) whether the notification cycle sends notifications to the chains included in the strategy.
 - Select the **Notify Business Unit Chains** toggle to enable or disable (default) whether the notification cycle sends notifications to Business Unit chains included in the strategy.
- 2. Continue editing the **Notifications** settings or select Create Notification Settings to return to the template.

Choose a Notification Cycle Workflow

This setting names the Notification Cycle that processes the Notifications for the Patching Strategy or Deployment Channel. Notification Cycle workflows are customized for specific uses. Adaptiva does not provide sample Notification Cycle templates. These templates exist only if you create them for your environment.



IMPORTANT

Contact Adaptiva Customer Support for assistance with Notification Cycle templates.

1. Select +Create Notification Setting under Notification in the object template.



This opens the Create Notification Setting dialog.

Notification Urgency 0	Low 👻	
Execution Schedules	+ Add Schedules	
Notify Patching Strategy Chains 🏮		
Notify Business Unit Chains 🌘	-	
Notification Cycle Workflow 🧿	Add Workflow	BROWSE
Time Limit. 🗿	0 Hours 0 Minutes 0 Seconds	

- 2. Select **Browse** on the **Add Workflow** line. This opens the list of available workflows.
- 3. Select your custom workflow from the list, and then select **Add Workflow** on the lower-left of the dialog.
- 4. Continue editing the **Notification** settings or select Create Notification Settings to return to the template.

Set the Time Limit

Specifies the maximum length of time that the Notification Cycle Workflow runs before timing out. If set to all zeros (default), the workflow may run indefinitely. Choose this setting with care. If the notification times out before sending all notifications, the next cycle triggers the notifications again.

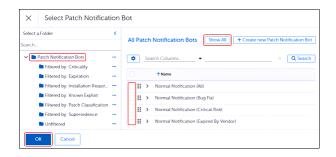
- 1. Select +Create Notification Setting under Notification of the object template.
- 2. Next to **Time Limit**, set the **Hours**, **Minutes**, or **Seconds** that the Notification Cycle will run, or leave the setting default at 0 for each item to allow the workflow to run indefinitely.
- 3. Continue editing the **Notification** settings, or select Create Notification Settings to return to the template.

Add Patch Notification Bots

Both Patching Strategies and Deployment Channel templates have an option to Add Patch Notification Bots.

1. Select +Browse next to Patch Notification Bots in the Notifications workspace of the object template.

This opens the Select Patch Notification Bots dialog.



2. Select **Patch Notification Bots**, and then select **Show All** to list all available **Patch Notification Bots**, or select any **Filtered by**: folder to see the Bots associated with that filter.

- 3. Choose one or more **Notification Bots** to set requirements for this template. To create more Notification Bots, see <u>Creating Notification Bots</u>.
- 4. Select **OK** on the lower-left of the dialog to return to the starting template.

Create Channel Merging Rules

Channel Merging Rules merge patch deployments from multiple Deployment Channels when deployment schedules from two or more channels overlap. Settings here include adding a Deployment Channel to serve as a Target Channel and setting the timing for the Merge Duration. For more information, see <u>Understanding Channel Merging Rules</u>.

- 1. Select Browse next to Add Deployment Channel, and then select a Deployment Channel.
- 2. Select +Create Channel Merging Rule under Notification of a Deployment Channel template.
- 3. Select Add Deployment Channel at the lower-left to return to the Channel Merging Rule template.
- 4. Set the **Merging Duration** to the number of hours, minutes, or seconds before this Deployment Channel executes.

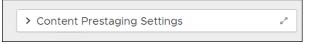
Content Prestaging Settings

The Content Prestaging feature deploys content to devices ahead of the scheduled deployment, either pushing content to a location or allowing a client to pull content. Prestaging content makes the content available on the device locally when the deployment time arrives. This reduces the deployment time and minimizes the chances of missing service windows or having devices going offline before a content download finishes.

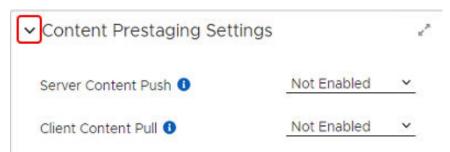
Set Content Prestaging Settings

Use this procedure to add or change Content Prestaging Settings in Patching Strategy, Business Unit, or Deployment Channel templates.

1. Expand the **Notifications** in an open object template, and then scroll down to the **Content Prestaging Settings**.



2. Expand the **Content Prestaging Settings** to view the available settings.



Enable Client Content Pull

Client Content Pull defaults to **Not Enabled**. To enable pull settings, complete the following steps in the **Content Prestaging Settings** of a Patching Strategy, Business Unit, or Deployment Channel template:

Content Prestaging Setti	ngs	
Server Content Push 0	Not Enabled	~
Client Content Pull	Not Enabled	~

1. Select the arrow to the right of **Client Content Pull** to expand the menu of available options.

✓ Content Prestaging Settings		12 ²⁰
Server Content Push 🚯	Not Enabled	~
Client Content Pull 🚯	Not Enabled	\sim
	Not Enabled Handled by System Handled by Workflow	

- 2. Select the option you need for the object template you are using. For definitions of push options, see <u>Defining Content Prestaging Settings</u>.
- 3. Select **Save** on the upper-left to save your changes:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select Save again if you make any changes.

Enable Server Content Push

Server Content Push defaults to **Not Enabled**. To enable push settings, complete the following steps in the **Content Prestaging Settings** of a Patching Strategy, Business Unit, or Deployment Channel template, complete the following steps:

Content Prestaging Setti	ngs	1
Server Content Push ()	Not Enabled	~
Client Content Pull 0	Not Enabled	~

1. Select the arrow to the right of **Server Content Push** to expand the menu of available options.

✓ Content Prestaging Settings		£ ⁷⁷
Server Content Push 🕚	Not Enabled	~
	Not Enabled	
Client Content Pull 🕚	Handled by System Handled by Workflow	

- 2. Select the option you need for the object template you are using. For definitions of push options, see <u>Defining Content Prestaging Settings</u>.
- 3. Select **Save** on the upper-left to save your changes:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select **Save** again if you make any changes.

Customer Extension Data

Customer Extension Data is an advanced feature of Adaptiva. The Customer Extension Data fields allow advanced users to specify different key/value pairs for use in customized Patching Strategies, Deployment Chains, or Business Units when necessary to achieve different results.

		2 ⁷⁰
New Key	New Value	_
+ Add		
	New Key	New Key New Value

Customer Extension Data fields relate directly to fields in a customized template. If you do not have customized templates with key/value pairs you can modify, you do not need to configure or use this feature.

If you want to create customized templates that use key/value pairs for some settings, contact <u>Adaptiva Customer Support</u>.

Deployment Channel Processes

Deployment channel processes collect patch approvals, and then execute according to the schedule defined in the Deployment Channel. The logic in the Channel Process defines how to roll out patches to Business Units (one at a time or following the deployment waves, and so on).

Creating Deployment Channel Processes

If you want to create your own Channel Processes, enter a support ticket, and request help from <u>Adaptiva Customer Support</u>. Customer Support will help you understand the nuances of Channel Processes and assist with creating templates that support your requirements.

Deployment Waves

Deployment Waves allow deployment of patches progressively to devices contained in different Business Units. Because Waves execute in top-to-bottom order, less Critical Business Units appear higher in the priority. This prioritizes deployment to non-mission critical business units or smaller groups of endpoints first, followed by more critical or larger groupings of endpoints.

Using Deployment Waves

Entries for Deployment Wave settings exist in the object templates for Business Units, Deployment Channels, and Customized Products templates. All methods use the same process.

Open and Save a Deployment Wave Template

- 1. Select **Deployment Waves** in the left navigation menu of the <u>Dashboard</u>.
- 2. Select the Name of a template to open it, and then save the template with a new title:

- a. Select More in the upper-left of the dialog, and then select Save As.
- b. Enter a new name for the template, and then select **Save as** on the lower-left of the dialog. This returns you to a copy of the template with the new name.
- c. Enter a detailed **Description** of the process covered in this template, or leave the prepopulated description. Add a character to enable the Save button, and then select **Save** on the upper-left of the dialog.

Add a Deployment Wave Entry

- 1. Scroll down to **Deployment Waves** in an open <u>Deployment Wave</u> template.
- 2. Select Add Wave. This creates a new table to hold another Wave in the template.

✓ Deployment Waves		e ^p
Deployment Waves 🚯 🏾	Add Wave	

3. Select + Create Wave Entry to open the Wave Entry dialog.

Add Wave	
+ Create Wave Entry	盲 Remove Wave

- 4. Select Browse next to Add Business Unit:
 - a. Navigate to and select the Business Unit to which the Wave Entry applies.
 - b. Expand the Include Child Business Units menu to include one or more child Business Units of the selected parent.
 - c. Select the **item** that best describes how you want this wave to manage this deployment to child Business Units.
- 5. Select Create Wave Entry to return to the Deployment Wave template.
- 6. Select **Save** at the upper left to save your progress:
 - a. Check the **Error View** and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select **Save** again if you make any changes.

Create a Wave Entry

1. Scroll down to **Deployment Waves** in an open Deployment Wave template:

Add Wave	
+ Create Wave Entry	👕 Remove Wave

2. Select Add Wave, and the select + Create Wave Entry. This opens the Create Wave Entry dialog.

\times	Create Wave Entry			
Busin	ess Unit 🟮 *	Add Business Unit		BROWSE
Inclu	de Child Business Units 🚯	This business unit	~	
Cre	ate Wave Entry Cancel			

- 3. Select Browse next to Add Business Unit:
 - a. Navigate to and select the **Business Unit** to which the Wave Entry applies.
 - m. Select Add Business Unit on the bottom left.
- 4. Expand the Include Child Business Units menu to include one or more child Business Units of the selected parent.
- 5. Select Create Wave Entry to return to the Deployment Wave template.
- 6. Select **Save** at the upper left to save your progress:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select Save again if you make any changes.

Edit or Remove a Wave Entry

- 1. Select **Deployment Waves** in the left navigation menu of the Adaptiva dashboard, and then click **Show All** on the upper right.
- 2. Open the **Deployment Wave template** you want to change.
- 3. Scroll down to the Deployment Waves table that shows the Wave Entry you want to edit or remove.
- 4. Select the ellipsis (...) in the Actions column, and then choose an option:
 - To remove the Wave, select Remove Wave Entry.
 - To Edit the Wave, select Edit the Remote Wave Entry, and then make any necessary changes.
- 5. Select **Save** at the upper left to save your progress:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select **Save** again if you make any changes.

Maintenance Windows

A Maintenance Window defines a period during which system maintenance occurs on a device. Business Unit configurations include Maintenance Window settings so administrators can schedule maintenance activities. OneSite Patch installs patches only during the defined Maintenance Window. Maintenance Windows can include one or more schedules that deploy based on urgency settings (Low, Normal, High, and Critical). Urgency settings are cumulative, so higher urgencies inherit any settings specified at lower urgencies.

Overlapping time settings do not have a restrictive effect, but OneSite Patch recommends keeping your Maintenance Window time settings simple. When a patch encounters multiple time settings for Maintenance Windows, it reviews one after another until it finds a match.

OneSite Patch provides built-in Start Time objects, available from the following path:

Schedules\Patching Schedules\Window Start

Open and Save a Maintenance Window Template

1. Select Maintenance Windows in the left navigation menu of the Patch Dashboard.



IMPORTANT

When choosing a Maintenance Window template, be sure to consider whether patch installation requires a restart. A narrow Maintenance Window can cause the restart to occur after the Maintenance Window ends.

- 2. Select **Show All** to display the available Maintenance Window settings. If Show All is grayed out, the table includes all available settings.
- 3. Select the Name of an existing template to open it, and then save the template with a new name:
 - a. Select More in the upper-left of the dialog, and then select Save As.
 - b. Enter a new name for the template, and then select **Save as** on the lower-left of the dialog. This returns you to a copy of the template with the new name.
 - c. Enter a detailed **Description** of the process covered in this template, or leave the prepopulated description. Add a character to enable the Save button, and then select **Save** on the upper-left of the dialog.

Dynamic Settings

A Dynamic Detection workflow sets the patching Maintenance Window based on the selected workflow rather than a set schedule. For more information, enter a support ticket and request help from Customer Support<u>Adaptiva Customer Support</u>.

Add Dynamic Detection Workflow (Optional)

- 1. Scroll down to **Dynamic Settings**, in an open Maintenance Window template.
- 2. Select **Browse** to the right of **Add Workflow**. This opens the **Add Workflow** dialog.
- 3. Select a workflow from the table, and then select Add Workflow in the lower-left corner.

Maintenance Windows by Urgency

Create Maintenance Windows for use with different urgency settings (Low, normal, High, or Critical) or create a single Maintenance Window that applies to all Urgencies. Because urgency settings are cumulative, any settings specified at lower urgencies are inherited by higher urgency Maintenance Windows.

The urgency configuration settings use the same template whether creating a single maintenance window for all urgencies or creating individual maintenance windows for specific urgency levels.

Apply a Maintenance Window to All Urgencies

Use the Maintenance Windows by Urgency workspace of an open Maintenance Window template to create an All Urgencies Maintenance Window. You may create multiple All Urgencies Maintenance Windows with different start times.

1. Select the toggle for **Apply to All Urgencies** to enable the All Urgencies options.

pply to All Urgencies	C Enabled		
All Urgencies Windows 0	+ Create Maintenance Window		
	Start Time Schedule	Duration	Actions
	02:00	2h	
	-	Rows Per Page: 10 🗸 1+	lofi × < 1 /1 > ×

- 2. Configure the Maintenance Window schedule for patches of all urgencies:
 - a. Select + Create Maintenance Window to begin.
 - b. Select Browse to open the list of all available start time schedules.
 - c. Select the schedule you want to add, and then select OK to close the list of schedules.
 - d. Enter the number of Hours, Minutes, or Seconds after the start time setting that the Maintenance Window remains open (required), and then select Create Maintenance Window on the bottom left corner to close the dialog.
 - e. Repeat Step 2 to schedule additional Maintenance Windows for all urgencies.

All Urgencies Windows 🚯	+ Cre	ate Maintenance Window		
	0	Start Time Schedule	Duration	Actions
		02:00	2h	
		09:00	1h 2m 3s	•••
		12:00	6d 4h	•••
		Rows Per Page: 10 🗸	1-3 of 3 📧 🤇	1 /1 > »

3. Set an All Urgencies Override Duration.

These settings override any non-zero duration values set inn the Maintenance Window when the Maintenance Window fails to open for urgency level updates.

4. Enter the number of **Hours**, **Minutes**, or **Seconds** to wait after the Maintenance Window fails to open to override the Maintenance Window duration settings.

Save and Deploy the Maintenance Window

Deploy a Maintenance Window to make it available for use in a template. If you update a Maintenance Window template that was previously deployed, you must save and deploy it again for the changes to take effect.

1. Complete the Maintenance Window configuration (see <u>Open and Save a Maintenance Window</u> <u>Template</u>). 2. Save your changes:

Select Save & Deploy to save and deploy your configuration:

- Select Save & Deploy to save and deploy your changes.
- Select **Save** to save your changes without deploying. Be sure to return and **Deploy** the changes to make them available for use.

← Back			
Save	Save & Deploy	More 🔻	
Deployment Sta	itus: Not deployed		

Communication Providers

The Communication Providers template lists the available notification methods used to send notifications to administrators, approvers, and others.

The basic built-in Communication Providers included with OneSite Patch are HTML email, Simple email, HTML SMTP, Simple SMTP, SMS/Text, Microsoft Teams Notification, or WhatsApp notification.

Using Communication Providers

Adaptiva has several common Communication Providers configured for notification purposes. You can add new communication providers if the existing choices do not meet your needs.

Open and Save a Communication Provider Template

- 1. Select **Communication Providers** in the left navigation menu of the <u>Dashboard</u>.
- 2. Select the Name of an existing template to open it, and then save the template with a new title:
 - a. Select More in the upper-left of the dialog, and then select Save As.
 - b. Enter a new name for the template, and then select **Save as** on the lower-left of the dialog. This returns you to a copy of the template with the new name.
 - c. Enter a detailed **Description** of the process covered in this template, or leave the prepopulated description. Add a character to enable the Save button, and then select **Save** on the upper-left of the dialog.

Set Communication Provider Properties

- 1. Scroll down to **Communication Provider Properties** in a Communication Provider template, and then select a **Media Type**. This is the media type used by the provider you are creating.
 - If the Media Type is related to an SMTP Server, skip to Step 5. These Media Types use neither Message Aggregation nor Subject Line indicators. Both items default to disabled.
 - Otherwise, continue with Step 2.
- 2. Select the **Supports Message Aggregation** toggle to enable or disable (default) whether this Communication Provider supports the aggregation of multiple messages into a single message. Defaults to enabled.

 Communication Provider Properties 		9	e ⁿ
Media Type 🜖	SMS/Text	~	
Supports Message Aggregation 🜖			
Supports Subject Line 🕚		sabled	

- 3. Select the **Supports Subject Line** toggle to enable or disable (default) whether this Communication Provider supports the ability to include a subject line with its messages.
- 4. Enter the **From Address** to use when utilizing the SMTP Server settings to communicate, if the Communication Provider supports this field. If not, leave the field blank.
- 5. Select **Save** on the upper-left to save your progress:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select **Save** again if you make any changes.

User Interaction Settings

User Interaction Settings control what the user sees and what options they have for interacting with patching notifications and required reboots. These settings use either Toast notifications or Popup notifications. A User Interaction configuration may use the same settings for all urgencies or use them separately for individual urgency settings (Low, Normal, High, and Critical).

Open and Save a User Interaction Template

1. Select • User Interaction Settings in the left navigation menu of the Patch Dashboard, and then select Show All.

All User Interaction Settings	Show All + New
Search Columns 👻	× Q Search
□ ··· ↑Name	Actions
Deployment & Reboot - 1 Hour Warning (Anytime) (Po	pup)
Deployment & Reboot - 1 Hour Warning (Anytime) (To	ast)
Deployment & Reboot - 1 Hour Warning (In Maintenan	ce) (Popup)
刘 🟥 🗲 Deployment & Reboot - 1 Hour Warning (In Maintenan	ce) (Toast)
Rows Per Page: 10	✓ 1-10 of 32 К (1 /4) н

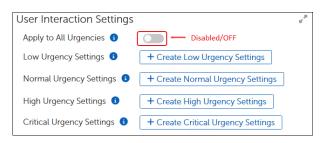
- 2. Select the Name of an existing template to open it. This example uses the Deployment & Reboot 1 Hour Warning (Anytime)(Toast) template.
- 3. Save the template with a new name:
 - a. Select More in the upper-left of the dialog, and then select Save As.
 - b. Enter a new name for the template, and then select **Save as** on the lower-left of the dialog. This returns you to a copy of the template with the new name.
 - c. Enter a detailed **Description** of the process covered in this template, or leave the prepopulated description. Add a character to enable the Save button, and then select **Save** on the upper-left of the dialog.

Choose Urgency Settings

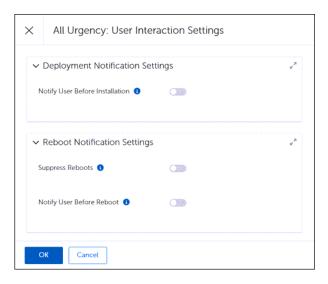
- 1. Scroll down to User Interaction Settings in an open User Interaction Settings template:
 - When working from an existing template, these settings reflect the needs of the template you chose to modify. With **Apply to All Urgencies** enabled, you have the option to create a single set of urgency settings that apply to all urgency levels (Low, Normal, High, and Critical).

User Interaction Settings	
Apply to All Urgencies 0	Enabled
All Urgency Settings 0	Edit Urgency Settings Remove

• When working from a new template, these settings reflect the default settings for a new User Interaction Settings template (+ New). With Apply to All Urgencies disabled, you have options to create urgency settings for each level.



- 2. Select the Apply to All Urgencies toggle to enable or disable setting urgencies for all levels:
 - Each setting, including Apply to All Urgencies, uses the same template layout and fields.
 - This example uses the **Apply to All Urgencies** setting. The example below shows all settings disabled.



3. Configure deployment notification settings.

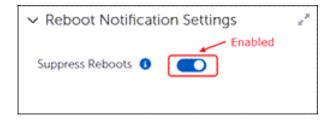
Configure Deployment Notification Settings

- 1. Select the toggle for **Notify User Before Installation** enable user notification when a deployment begins:
- 2. Set the **Notification Suppression Duration** to the number of Days, Hours, Minutes, or Seconds before the user receives another notification.
 - For example, if the user sees and chooses 5 minutes, the client waits 5 minutes before allowing another deployment notification to pop up.
 - When set to zero (0), the user does not receive any delay options.
- 3. Enter **Notification Text** in the text box. The user sees this text when the notification arrives on their device.
- 4. Next, see <u>Reboot Notification Settings</u>.

Reboot Notification Settings

The Reboot Notification Settings in a <u>User Interaction Settings</u> dialog provides choices to Suppress Reboots and to Notify User Before Reboot.

Suppress Reboots: Enabling **Suppress Reboots** means that system automated reboots do not occur. Users must reboot their devices at their own discretion to complete patch deployments. Failure to reboot may prevent a deployment to that device. Use caution when suppressing reboots.



Notify User Before Reboot: Enabling **Notify User Before Reboot** allows you to customize user notifications when a deployment requires a device reboot. Configuration options for administrators include the following:

- Prevent users from dismissing notifications.
- Schedule reboot only during maintenance windows.
- Customize reboot deadline and postponement options (Days, Hour, Minutes, Seconds).
- Prevent or allow snooze duration and customization.

 Reboot Notification Settings 									
Suppress Reboots 🟮	 •	Disable	1						
Notify User Before Reboot 🟮	•	Enabled							
Notification Title 🟮	Reboot	Notificatio	n						
Notification Text 0	System	n reboot rec	aured						
Prevent Notification Dismissal 🌖									_
Perform Reboot Only During									
Maintenance Window 🕚									
Reboot Deadline 🕚	0	Days	0	Hours	0	Minutes	0	Seconds	

Configure Reboot Settings

With **Notify User Before Reboot** enabled, you may set other conditions related to the reboot. These include notification dismissal, rebooting during maintenance window, and reboot deadline.

- 1. Select the **Perform Reboot Only During Maintenance Window** toggle to enable or disable reboot during the maintenance window established in the Business Unit that includes the device:
 - Enable to reboot only during the maintenance window.



• Disable to allow reboot at any time.



- 2. Select the **Prevent Notification Dismissal** toggle to enable or disable whether the client device user may dismiss the notification:
 - Enable to prevent the user from dismissing the notification.



• Disable to allow the user to dismiss the notification.



3. Enter the number of Days, Hours, Minutes, or Seconds to set the Reboot Deadline.



- These entries define the amount of time that may pass before the system forces the reboot to occur.
- If zero, OneSite Patch provides no warning to the user.
- 4. Configure snooze settings.

Managing Snooze Settings

When defining User Interaction Settings, OneSite Patch provides several configuration choices that define how a user interacts with reboot notifications and snooze settings. With Allow Snooze enabled, the user receives notification of a required reboot and may snooze the notification. This does not change the reboot deadline. Rather, it allows the user to snooze the notification for a set period of time that does not exceed the Reboot Deadline.

Administrators set the parameters of the user interaction by setting maximum snooze duration times, snooze reminders, and snooze durations. You may customize all snooze option settings to timing that meet your requirements.

Snooze Duration settings default to the default settings shown below. If you do not specify a snooze duration (all settings 0), the default settings apply. The combination of default settings for Snooze Duration will not exceed the Maximum Snooze Duration setting. For example, setting the maximum duration to 30 minutes, limits the end user choices for snooze options to 5 minutes or 15 minutes.

- 4 hours
- 2 hours
- 1 hour
- 15 minutes
- 5 minutes

Configure Snooze Settings

Customize user interactions with reboot notifications by allowing snooze, and then setting snooze durations and snooze reminders. For details about default settings and limitations, see <u>Managing</u> <u>Snooze Settings</u>.

1. Select the toggle for Allow Snooze to enable or disable snooze options.

Allow Snooze 🕚	•	- Enable	d					
Maximum Snooze Duration 🜖	0	Days	8	Hours	0	Minutes	0	Seconds
Snooze Reminder 💿	0	Days	6	Hours	0	Minutes	0	Seconds
Snooze Durations 🕚	0 + Add	Days	0	Hours	0	Minutes	0	Seconds

- When enabled, you may define the timing of user interactions reboot notifications.
- When disabled, the user receives no notification.
- 2. Define the Snooze settings:
 - a. **Maximum Snooze Duration**: This is the maximum amount of time the user may snooze the reboot.

Enter the **Days**, **Hours**, **Minutes** or **Seconds** that define the **Maximum Snooze Duration** (defaults to 8 hours).

b. **Snooze Reminder** settings: Sets the amount of time between the notifications the user receives after the first snooze.

Enter the **Days**, **Hours**, **Minutes** or **Seconds** that define the **Snooze Reminder** gap (defaults to 6 hours).

c. Snooze Duration. Leave settings at zero (0) to use the default settings.

Enter the **Days**, **Hours**, **Minutes** or **Seconds** that define the **Snooze Duration** (defaults to 4 hours, 2 hours, 1 hour, 15 minutes.

0	Days	10	Hours	0	Minutes	0	Seconds	×
0	Days	0	Hours	0	Minutes	0		×

- 3. Select +Add to create additional Snooze Duration settings. You may add up to 5 additional lines.
- 4. Select **OK** on the bottom left corner to return to the User Interaction Settings workspace.

Save and Deploy User Interaction Settings

After creating and configuring or editing User Interaction Settings, you must deploy them. Otherwise, the User Interaction Settings are not available in the list of templates when you add **User Interaction Settings** to a Business Unit.

- 1. Complete the User Interaction configuration (see <u>User Interaction Settings</u>).
- 2. Save your changes:

Select Save & Deploy to save and deploy your configuration:

- Select Save & Deploy to save and deploy your changes.
- Select **Save** to save your changes without deploying. Be sure to return and **Deploy** the changes to make them available for use.

← Back		
Save	Save & Deploy	More 🕶
Deployment	Status: Not deployed	

Customized Products

Software products and patches sometimes require user interaction when installing. Users enter details such as license information or request to show a menu at startup. Other default settings include auto update, or desktop shortcuts.

Adaptiva uses Customized Product settings to include information or change defaults when installing products on managed devices.

Manage Settings for Customized Products

Open and Save a Customized Product Template

- 1. Select **Customized Products** on the left navigation menu of the <u>Patch Dashboard</u>.
- 2. Select + New in the upper-right to open a new template:

Enter a descriptive name	-
Enter a detailed description.	

- a. Enter a Name that identifies your template.
- b. Enter a detailed **Description**, and then select **Save** on the upper-left of the dialog.
- 3. Continue with Add a Deployment Wave.

Add a Deployment Wave to a Customized Product Template

The Deployment Wave contains the Business Units that use the product you intend to target.

1. Select Browse next to Add Deployment Wave in an open Customized Product Template.

✓ General Settings		e ^p
Name *	Name	
Description	Description	
Deployment Wave 🚯 *	Add Deployment Wave	BROWSE
Target Product 🟮 *	Add Software Product	BROWSE
	Add Software Froduct	BROWEL

- 2. Select the **Deployment Wave** to which these Customized Product settings apply on the **Deployment Waves** dialog. See <u>Deployment Waves</u> for details.
- 3. Select Add Deployment Wave on the lower-left of the Deployment Waves dialog.
- 4. Select **Save** on the upper-left of the template to save your changes and continue editing.
- 5. Continue with Add a Target Product.

Add a Target Product

- 1. Select Browse next to Add Software Product in an open Customized Product Template.
- 2. Enter the Name of the product you want to customize in the search field, and then select **Search**.

Software Products	Show All
Search Columns Google	× Q Search
Name Name	Actions
	2000
Google Chrome x64	

- 3. Select the **Software Product** you want to customize. You can target only one Software Product in each Customized Product entry.
- 4. Select Add Software Product to populate the configurable items in the static list of Install Settings. Settings change depending on the Target Product.

- 5. Select **Save** in the upper-left of the template to save your changes.
- 6. Continue with <u>Configure Software Install Settings</u>.

Configure Software Install Settings

- 1. Select Install in the left column of Install Settings.
 - The list of available customizations reflects the settings you can customize in the software product you selected.
 - Settings change depending on the Target Product.

		Target Produ	ct O Zotero BROWS	EХ
Install Repair Uninstall User Portal Extensions	✓ Install Settings Gustomizer UI Zelft Configuration UI Preview Customizations Disable Auto Updates? Delete Desktop Shortcur?			

2. Select each of the remaining items in the list of customizations. If the software you have chosen allows changes or input for any of these settings, review and create the necessary responses.

Install
Repair
Uninstall
User Portal
Extensions

- 3. Select **Save** on the upper-left of the dialog to save your progress:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select Save again if you make any changes.
- 4. Select <-- Back to Customized Products above General Settings. The changes you have made take effect the next time the associated Deployment Wave runs.

Patch Content

When patch activity occurs, the information associated with a given Patch Strategy appears in a table under Patch Content. A table entry includes information about the patch based on the patch content ID.

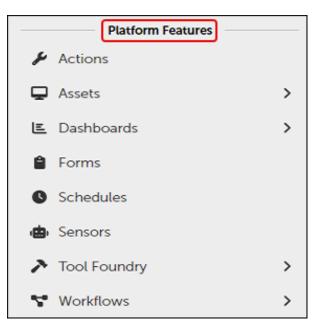
Select **Content Name** in the table to view the patch details. Information provided in the individual report includes Patch ID, Version, Content Size, Publication Status, and Content Details.

Schedules

Adaptiva uses schedules throughout the product to automate patching processes that include content push, updating custom groups, setting maintenance windows, and more. Adaptiva provides several default schedules you can customize for your environment, or you can create new schedules. Schedules created in Adaptiva are available for use across all OneSite products.

View Available Schedules

1. Select Schedules in the Platform Features menu of the Dashboard.



This opens the list of available schedules.

Select a Folder	- Out	ý.				1.50	www.All + New
Search						(0 1	124.5
🛩 🖿 Schedules		3.	Search Columnia •				· Q Search
V Patching Schedules			Schedule Name	Start Data	End Date	Last Hosting	Actions
Dely	11	۶.	Daily (00hrs)	VV00, 12:00 AM	-	3/9/23, 8.47 AM	-
Monthly	н		Daily (02hrs)	1/1/00, 2:00 AM	-	379/23, 847 AM	-
Cuarterly	11	,	Daily (04hrs)	VV00, 4:00 AM	1.00	3/19/23, 8:47 AM	-
Weekly	11	۶.	Daily (09hm)	VV00, 9:00 AM	-	3/19/23, 0.47 AM	-
 Window Start Warty 	H		Daily (Thris)	VV00, 100 AM	-	3/19/22, 8:47 AM	-
-	-			. Asia	t Per Pape 10	1-3479	+ [1] n > >

- 2. Choose how you want to view schedules:
 - Select one of the **Patching Schedule** folders listed in the left navigation pane. These choices list the available schedules for each category.
 - Select the Schedule Name to open it and view the details.

Select a Folder	Dally
Search	Daily
✓ ■ Schedules	Search Columns •
Patching Schedules	Schedule Name
🖿 Daily	Daily (00hrs)
Monthly	Daily (02hrs)
Duarterly	Daily (04hrs)
Weekly	Daily (09hrs)
Window Start	> Daily (11hrs)
Tearly	

3. Select **Show All** at the upper right to view all available schedules. This list contains over 100 available schedules.

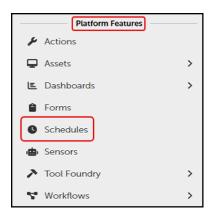


Create a Custom Schedule

This example customizes an existing schedule template. You can also create a new schedule template under **+ New**. The template layout for either includes the same choices and fields.

Open and Save a Schedule Template

1. Select Schedules in the Platform Features menu of the Dashboard.



This opens the list of available schedules.

Schedul	es		5	Show All + Create Schedule
\$	earch Columns 👻			× Q Search
	Schedule Name	Start Date	End Date	Last Modified
	ASAP	7/28/24, 7:29 AM		
	Balanced Daily at 6AM	7/28/24, 6:00 AM		
	Basic Inventory Schedule	7/28/24, 10:00 AM		
	Daily At 2AM	7/30/24, 2:00 AM		
	Every 12 Hours	7/30/24, 2:00 AM		
	Every 15 Minutes	7/28/24, 7:29 AM		
	Every Day	7/28/24, 7:29 AM		
	Every Hour	7/28/24, 7:29 AM		
	Every Month	7/30/24, 2:00 AM		
	Every Sunday At 1 AM	7/30/24, 1:00 AM		1.00
			Rows Per Page: 10 ~ 1 - 10	of12 H < 1 /2 > H

- 2. Select a Schedule Name from the table to open that scheduling template.
- 3. Save the template with a new Name:
 - a. Select More in the upper-left of the dialog, and then select Save As.
 - b. Enter a new name for the template, and then select **Save as** on the lower-left of the dialog. This returns you to a copy of the template with the new name.
 - c. Enter a detailed **Description** of the process covered in this template, or leave the prepopulated description. Add a character to enable the Save button, and then select **Save** on the upper-left of the dialog.

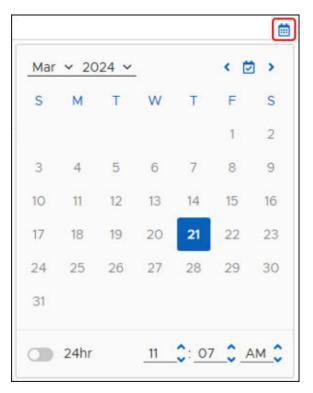
Create Schedule Settings

- 1. Scroll down to **Schedule Settings** in an open schedule template.
- 2. Select the **Use Server Timezone** toggle to enable or disable using the time zone of the OneSite Patch server running this schedule.

✓ Schedule Settings	(i)		2
Use Server Timezone		Enabled	

Set Start Time (Required) and End Time (Optional)

1. Select the **calendar icon** to the right of Start Time to choose the starting day and time for the schedule.



- 2. Navigate through the open calendar to change the start day and time:
 - a. Select the **calendar icon** with the check mark to move to the current day and time, and then use the left and right arrows to change the month.
 - b. Select a **month** using the down arrow next to the month.
 - c. Select any **date** in the calendar to select that day.
 - d. Select the **24hr** toggle to display the time using the 24 hour clock.
 - e. Select a **year** using the down arrow next to the year.
 - f. Change the **start time** for the schedule using the up and down arrows next to the time settings.

3. Select the Enable End Time toggle to enable or disable setting an end time.

Enable End Time	CO Enabled
End Time	Choose Date 🛗

Set Repeat and Recurrence Intervals

Select a Schedule Repeat setting from the list. Options include the following:

Non-Recurring

- ASAP: Run the process immediately using this schedule. One time only.
- Not Recurring: Run the process on the set schedule one time only.

Recurring

- **Recurring Interval:** Set the number of recurrences and whether they repeat by Minute (up to 60), Hours (up to 24), or Days (up to 100).
- Recurring By Day: Set the schedule to run one or more days per week, or to run the schedule every day.
- **Recurring By Week:** Run the schedule on a specific day of the week and set the schedule to run again on the same day for up to 127 weeks.
- **Recurring Monthly by Date:** Run the schedule on a specific day of the month and set the schedule to run again on the same day every month (up to 127).
- **Recurring Monthly By Last Day:** Run the schedule on the last day of the month and set the schedule to run for one or more months (up to 127).
- Recurring Monthly By Day of Week: Choose whether to run the schedule on a specific day of the week every month, a specific week of any month (up to 4), or run the schedule during the last week of the month. Set the Recurring Interval in Months (up to 127).

Set Additional Time Constraints

Configuring a constraint means that the schedule settings in this template run only within the time range provided in this constraint.

- 1. Scroll down to Schedule Settings in an <u>open schedule template</u>.
- 2. Select the Additional Time Constraints toggle to enable or disable their use.

 Additional Time Const 	raints 🛈	1
Additional Time Constraints	Di	sabled

3. Select the **Use Server Timezone** toggle to enable or disable using the timezone of the Server running the schedule.

 Additional Time Const 	traints	0					2
Additional Time Constraints	•						
Use Server Timezone	•						
Time Slots	Add	I Time Slots	3				
Load Leveling Duration	4	Hours	0	Minutes	0	Seconds	
Override Duration	0	Hours	0	Minutes	0	Seconds	

4. Select Add Time Slots to define a time slot for this schedule. This opens the New Time Slot dialog.

× New Time	Slot	
Start Time	Choose Time	0
End Time	Choose Time	0
Days of the Week	Select Al	
	Mon Tue	
	UWed Thu	
	Fri	
	Sat	
OK Cancel		

- 5. Enter a **Start Time** and an **End Time** in the specified field or click the clock icon to customize the clock and time settings for each field.
- 6. Select **OK** to save the settings and return to the **Additional Time Constraints** configuration.

Set Load Leveling Duration

Set the Load Leveling Duration in days, hours, or minutes. Adaptiva balances the target of list of devices using this schedule across the time interval you set here.

Set Override Duration

Set the Override Duration in days, hours, or minutes. When the Override Duration expires, schedules start immediately.

Deploy Schedules

After saving the changes to the schedule template, you must deploy it. Deploying the schedule makes it available for use in any object that requires selecting a schedule.

- 1. Select **Deploy** or click **Save & Deploy** in an open Schedule template.
- 2. Verify that **Deployment Status** shows **Deployed**, and then click **Back to Schedules** or select another object from the left navigation menu of the dashboard.

Delete a Schedule

If you have created a schedule that you no longer need, you can delete it from the list of schedules. You cannot delete any schedules provided by Adaptiva.

- 1. Select Schedules in the Platform Features menu of the Patch Dashboard.
- 2. Set **Rows Per Page** at the upper-right to a larger number to see all available schedules, and then scroll down the table to the schedule you want to delete.
- 3. Enter a search term on the search line, and then select Search.
- 4. Locate the schedule you want to delete:
 - a. Select the ellipsis (...) under Actions for the schedule you want to delete.
 - b. Select **Delete** from the list.
- 5. When prompted, select **OK** to delete the schedule. You may not undo this action.

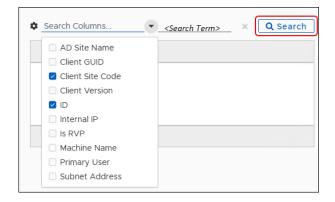
Patching Analytics Dashboards

Patching Analytics has five separate dashboard views. Each view looks at patching information in the environment from a distinct perspective and shows summary information for related status.

All times in these graphs use the date information provided in the calendar settings (see <u>Date Range</u>, <u>Export</u>, and <u>Refresh</u>).

Using Search in OneSite Patch

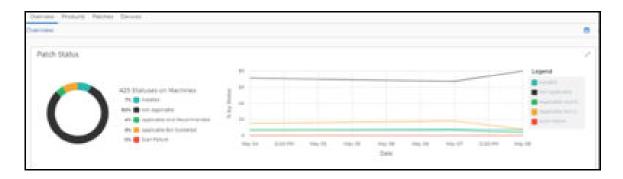
For tables in any dashboard view, the drop-down list next to **Search** allows you choose a column to search within. This provides several options for searching depending on the search term you have selected. Column choices change depending on the menu object.



Patching Analytics Overview

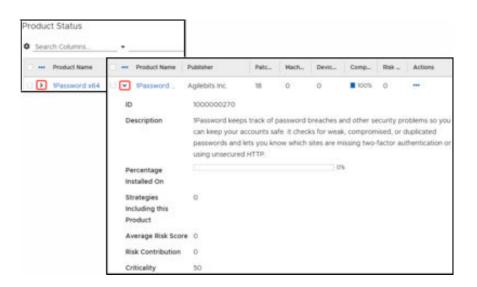
The **Overview** summarizes the state of all patches in the environment. This view includes **Patch Status** and **Product Status** widgets.

Patch Status shows the total number of patches required in your environment and the installation/ applicability of the aggregate total.



Product Status is a table that lists each product that OneSite Patch looks for during a scan, the installation/applicability status of each, and the status, compliance, and Risk Score for each.

The right arrow next to a product in the status table drops down a list of additional details for that product.



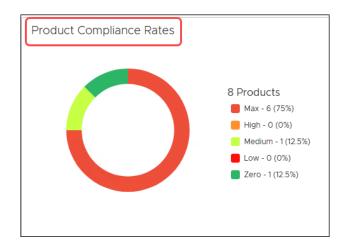
Products View

The **Products** view summarizes information from the product perspective.

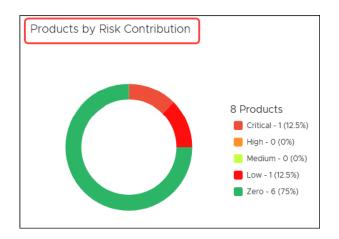
Product Metrics tracks supported products, detected products, and patching requirements, and provides a visual indication of product patching over time.

Product Metrics	ż
914 Supported Products	
8 Products Detected	
6 Patching Not Required	
2 Products Need Patching	
0 Total Patched : 0%	
2 Total Not Patched : 25%	
0 Products Patched (Last 7 days) : 0%	
0 Products Patched (Last 30 days) : 0%	
0 Products Patched (Last 60 days) : 0%	
0. Products Patched (Last 90 days) : 0%	
0. Products Patched (Last 90 days) : 0%	

Product Compliance Rates show the number of products in the environment and the compliance rates by percentage. It also includes a chart that shows the level of compliance (**Compliant**, **Compliant by Exclusions**, and **Non-Compliant**) over time.



Risk Contribution shows the number of products in the environment and the risk rates (**Critical**, **High**, **Medium**, **Low**, **Zero**) by percentage. The chart tracks risk levels over time.



Active Product Deployments for products provides the number of products undergoing patching and the percentage of completion.



Product Status is a table that lists each product that OneSite Patch looks for during a scan, the installation/applicability status of each, and the status, compliance, and Risk Score for each.

The right arrow next to a product in the status table drops down a list of additional details for that product.

Product Status	•							
++ Product Name	Product Name	Publisher	Patto	Hach.,	Devic_	Comp_	Rok	Actions
D Password x64	Password	Aglebits inc.	18	0	0	100%	0	-
or	ID	100000270						
	Description	1Password keep can keep your a passwords and using unsecured	ccounts sa lets you kn	fe. it chec	ks for weal	k, compron	nised, or d	suplicated
	Percentage Installed On				0	•		
	Strategies Including this Product	0						
	Average Risk Score	0						
	Risk Contribution	0						
	Criticality	50						

Patches View

The **Patches** view summarizes information from the patch perspective.

Patch Metrics tracks total patches, patches consumed, installed, or not required, and provides a visual indication of patch installation over time.



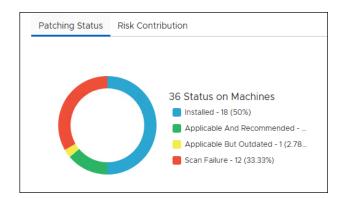
Active Product Deployments provides the number of patches undergoing installation and the percentage of completion.

Active Product Deployments 0 Products Being Patched : 0%

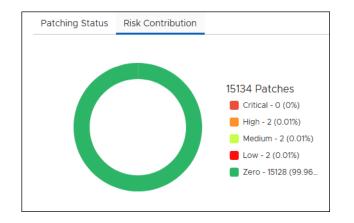
Patch Trends includes two tabs, one for Patching Status and one for Risk Contribution.

Patch Trends		r.
Patching Status	Risk Contribution	

Patching Status shows the status of all patches, the number of machines tracked in the environment, and the number of patches in each status (**Installed**, **Applicable and Recommended**, **Applicable but Outdated**, **Scan Failure**) by percentage. The chart shows patching status over time.



Risk Contribution shows the number of patches in the environment and the risk rates (**Critical**, **High**, **Medium**, **Low**, **Zero**) by percentage. The chart tracks risk levels over time.



Top 10 Most Critical Patches tracks the risk contribution of the top ten most critical patches in the environment.

Top 10	Most Critical Patches				2
•••	Patch Name 🛧	Risk Contribution		Actions	
	2023-11 Cumulative Upda	-	15%		

Patch Status is a table that lists each patch that OneSite Patch looks for during a scan, the installation/ applicability status of each, and the status, compliance, and Risk Score for each.

The right arrow next to a product in the status table drops down a list of additional details for that product.

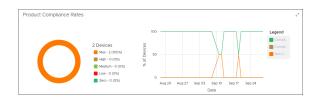
Patch Status		
Search Columns •		
Patch Name •••	Patch Name	
.NET 3.5 Feature	.NET 3.5 Feature on Demand for X64	
	ID	1021000947
	Description	
	Patch Notes	
	Reboot Type	N/A
	Product ID	1000990001
	Not Applicable	2
	Applicable Outdated	0
	Scan Failed	0
	Average Risk Score	0
	Risk Contribution	
	Standalone Risk Score	16

Devices View

The **Device Metrics** widget shows the total number of devices in the environment, the percentage of patched and unpatched devices, and the percentage of devices patched in the last 7, 30, 60, and 90 days.

Device Metrics
2 Total Devices
0 Patched Devices : 0%
2 Not Patched : 100%
O Devices Patched ast 7 days) : 0%
0 Devices Patched (Last 30 days) : 0%
0 Devices Patched (Last 60 days) : 0%
0 Devices Patched (Last 90 days) : 0%

The **Product Compliance Rates** for Devices shows the rate of compliance for each device in the environment based on the latest device scan information. The graph displays the percentage of devices that fall into each category of compliance (max, high, medium, low, and zero), and the line graph shows compliance trends over time.



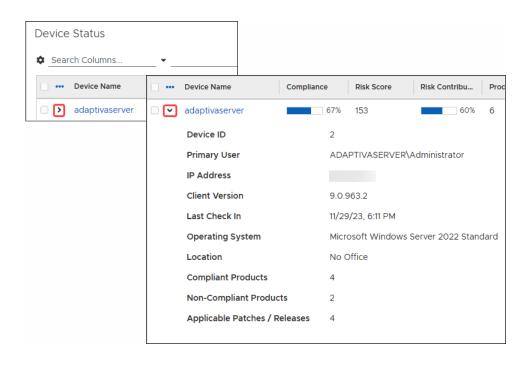
The **Risk Contribution** widget for Devices shows the total number of devices and the percentage that fall into each risk category (critical, high, medium, low, zero). The chart shows risk contribution trends over time.

			100		1	Legend
0	2 Devices	evices		V	N.	Colorado Transie
(High - 0 (0%) Medium - 0 (0%) 	1 of D	50	Λ		a na an
	 I,(w - 0 10%) Zero - 2 (00%) 					

Active Product Deployments for devices provides the number of devices undergoing patch and the percentage of completion.

Active Product Deployments	× ²
0 Products Being Patched : 0%	

The **Device Status** table lists the device name of every device in the environment and shows a customizable view of the various details related to each device.



Flex Controls

Flex Control settings include the functions listed in the table below. These options provide added flexibility when managing your patching environment.

Blocklisting	Provides an extra level of protection for customer devices and patching processes. Prevents the download and installation of potentially damaging content to customer devices. See <u>Blocklisting</u> .
Cycle Operations	Includes access to Patching, Deployment, and Rollout Cycle details. Details include a graphical representation of any cycles in progress and a table that lists details for each cycle in progress. Also includes a graphical representation of previously completed cycles and a table that lists a each completed cycle. Select each completed cycle to review details. See <u>Cycle Operations</u> .
Exceptions	Allows administrators to exclude Business Units from specific updates on certain products or to use settings to maintain all endpoints at a specific version of a product. See <u>Patching Exceptions</u> .
Global Pause	Use Global Pause to pause or resume all patching activities for specified software products and patches. Affects all clients contained in one or more specified Business Units. See <u>Global Pause</u> .
Rollbacks	Create a Rollback object to rollback a patch to a previous version. See <u>Rollbacks</u> .

Blocklisting

Adaptiva includes an extra level of protection for customer devices and patching processes called Blocklisting. The Adaptiva metadata team, as always, reviews all metadata that vendors provide for their new products and patches to verify relevance and integrity.

When a vendor releases products and patches, the Adaptiva metadata team reviews the content and determines whether the patch has any issues that might cause unexpected behavior. The metadata team block lists patches and products that have issues and automatically creates an exclusion for the patch on all clients. Blocklisting prevents the download and installation of potentially damaging content to customer devices.

Blocklist Settings

The **Blocklist Settings** workspace provides configuration options for Notifications and Communication Providers. The Notification Chains and Communication Providers configured from this workspace identify the process and delivery of communications related to blocklisted patches. See <u>Managing</u> <u>Blocklist Notification Settings</u>.

Blocklist Settings		
Adaptiva Curated Chain	Add Notification Chain	BROWSE
Customer Chain 🕚	Add Notification Chain	BROWSE
Adaptiva Curated Communication Providers ()	+ Add Communication Providers	
Customer Communication Providers 1	+ Add Communication Providers	

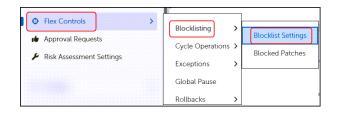
Managing Blocklist Notification Settings

Set categories of notification by selecting a Notification Chain to use when Adaptiva blocklists a patch/ release. Select the same or a different Notification Chain to notify administrators when you blocklist a patch or a release. You can also select specific communication providers for either category of notification.

View Blocklist Settings

Blocklist Settings include notification details for blocklisted patches, including Notification Chains and Communication Providers. You can use the Adaptiva provided details (Adaptiva Curated) or create your own (Customer). Update these settings as needed for your notification preferences.

1. Mouse over or select Flex Controls on the Home menu, and then select Blocklisting > Blocklisted Patches.



2. Select **Settings** to view the **Blocklist Settings** workspace.

 Blocklist Settings 		e ⁷
Adaptiva Curated Chain	Add Notification Chain	BROWSE
Customer Chain 🚯	Add Notification Chain	BROWSE
Adaptiva Curated Communication Providers (+ Add Communication Providers	
Customer Communication Providers 🚯	+ Add Communication Providers	

Select a Notification Chain for Blocklisted Patches

- 1. Navigate to <u>Blocklist Settings</u>.
- 2. Select **Browse** next to either **Adaptiva Curated Chain** or the **Customer Chain** to list the available Notification Chains. If you need to create a new Notification Chain for these purposes, see <u>Create a</u> <u>Notification Chain</u>.
- 3. Select the **Name** of the Notification Chain you want to use for whichever field you are editing the **Adaptiva Curated Chain** or the **Customer Chain**.
- 4. Select Add Notification Chain on the lower-left of the dialog.

Choose Communication Providers for Notification Chains

- 1. Navigate to <u>Blocklist Settings</u>.
- 2. Select + Add Communication Providers for either or Customer Communication Providers from the Blocklist Settings.
- Select one or more Names from the Communications Provider table, and then select Add Communication Providers at the bottom left of the dialog.

If you need to add providers to the table, see Create a New Communication Provider.

Cycle Operations

Includes access to Patching, Deployment, and Rollout Cycle details. Details include a graphical representation of any cycles in progress and a table that lists details for each cycle in progress. Also includes a graphical representation of previously completed cycles and a table that lists each completed cycle. Select each completed cycle to review details.

Details available for each cycle type include the following:

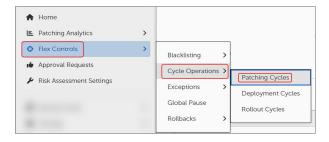
- Cycle Information: Provides general information about the Patch Process, such as the Current State, the creation date and time, and the Patch Process schedule. This section also contains controls to manually start, stop, or delay a Patch Process.
- Overall Metrics: This section contains information about the scope of the running process. This screen shows the number of business units and devices affected by this Patch Process, along with Urgency information.
- **Cycle History**: This section gives a historical perspective of the results of past runs. This view will show the number of devices that previously were successful, failed, aborted, timed out, or errored.
- **Patch Approvals**: One of the key functions of a Patch Process is to execute Approval Chains as defined in the Patching Strategy or Business Unit. This section displays pending Approvals. You cannot grant approvals from this view.
- **Cycle Logs**: Display events relating to the Patch Process. For instance, the Cycle Operation Logs can show the administrator who manually started a Patch Cycle and at what time.

Patching Cycles

This dashboard shows information about the active Patch Processes in the environment. Patch Processes represent the workflow that models and performs the defined patching routine. As part of the overall Patching Strategy, Patch Deployment Bots use configured criteria to identify patches that apply to endpoints. Once approved, the Bot submits those patches to the Patch Process, which creates a Patch Cycle. The Patch Cycle executes at either a scheduled time or you can start it manually.

View the Running Patch Cycles

1. Mouse over or select Flex Controls on the Home menu, and then select Cycle Operations > Patching Cycles.



This opens to the **Running** tab of the **Patching Cycles** workspace:

	Cycle Operations			Rollbac	is .			
Running	History							
Total R	tunning Patch Pro	ocesses						
		-			2 Tc	otal		
						Waiting - 2 (100%)		
						In Progress - 0 (0%) Paused - 0 (0%)		
	ng Patch Process Search Columns	es .						× Q Searc
٠		es •	St	atus	Business Units	Start Time 🖕	End Time	× Q Searc
¢ Par	Search Columns	•		atus	Business Units test bui	Start Time ↓ 7/9/24, 11:00 AM	End Time	× Q Searc
Par	Search Columns	• diate Mandatory De	ployment W			7/9/24, 11:00 AM		× Q Searc

- The Total Running Patch Processes widget shows an aggregate summary of all patch processes and their corresponding states (Waiting, In Progress, or Paused).
- The Running Patch Processes table lists the running Patching Strategies by name.

2. Enter a **Patching Strategy** name in the search bar above the **Running Patch Processes** table, and then select **Search**.



3. Select the **Patching Strategy** name in the **Running Patch Processes** table to see specific details about that process.

View Patching Cycle History

1. Mouse over or select Flex Controls in the Home menu, and then select Cycle Operations > Patching Cycles.

tal Running Patch Processes					
		2 Total			
		📑 In Progness - 0 (0%)			
		Succeeded - 1 (50%)			
		Failed - 0 (0%)			
		Aborted - 1 (50%)			
		Timed Out - 0 (012			
		Error Occurred - 0 (010)			
unning Patch Processes					
				×	Q Search
	Status		Start Time	× EndTime 4	Q. Search
	Status Aborted	Cror Occurred - 0 (05)	Start Time 7/9/24, 11:00 AM	End Time ↓ 7/9/24, 11-38 AM	Q Search

- 2. Select **History** on the upper left to change to the **History** tab:
 - The **Total Finished Patch Processes** widget on top shows an aggregate summary of all completed patch processes and their corresponding states (In Progress, Succeeded, Failed, Aborted, Timed Out, Error Occurred).
 - The **Running Patch Processes** table lists the completed patch processes by Patching Strategy name.
- 3. Enter a **Patching Strategy** name on the search bar above the **Running Patch Processes** table, and then select **Search**.

Search Columns •				× Q Search
Patching Strategy	Status	Business Units	Start Time	End Time 🖕
Initial Approval - Immediate Mandatory Deployment	Aborted	test bu	7/9/24, 11:00 AM	7/9/24, 11:38 AM
Patch Express - Patching Strategy - High	Succeeded	Patch Express - Production BU - High	7/9/24, 2:00 AM	7/9/24, 2:00 AM

4. Select the **Patching Strategy** name in the **Running Patch Processes** table to see specific details about that process.

Deployment Cycles

This dashboard shows information about currently running Patch Deployment Channel Processes and the history of completed patch processes. These details show the status of all active Deployment Processes.

View the Running Deployment Cycles

 Mouse over or select Flex Controls in the Home menu, and then select Cycle Operations > Deployment Cycles.

🔒 Home					
E Patching Analytic		>			
Flex Controls		>	Blacklisting	>	
Approval Request Risk Assessment S	ettings		Cycle Operation	ns >	Patching Cycles
		į,	Exceptions Global Pause Rollbacks	>	Deployment Cycles Rollout Cycles

This opens to the **Running** tab of the **Deployment Cycles** workspace:

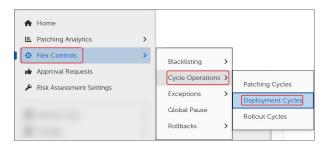
- The **Total Running Deployments** widget shows an aggregate summary of all patch processes and their corresponding states (Waiting, In Progress, or Paused).
- The Running Deployments widget table lists the running Deployment Strategies by name.
- 2. Enter a **Deployment Strategy** name in the search bar above the **Running Patch Processes** table, and then select **Search**.

Search Columns	rategy Name			× Q Searc
Patching Strategy	Status	Business Units	Start Time 🔸	End Time
Initial Approval - Immediate Mandatory Deployment	Walting	test bu	7/9/24, 11:00 AM	
Patch Express - Patching Strategy - High	Waiting	Patch Express - Production BU - High	7/9/24, 2:00 AM	

3. Select the **Deployment Strategy** name in the **Running Patch Processes** table to see specific details about that process.

View Deployment Cycle History

 Mouse over or select Flex Controls in the Home menu, and then select Cycle Operations > Deployment Cycles.



- 2. Select **History** on the upper left to change to the **History** tab:
 - The **Total Running Deployments** widget displays deployment processes and their corresponding states (Waiting, In Progress, or Paused).
 - The Running Deployments widget table lists the completed Deployment Strategies by name.
- 3. Enter a **Deployment Strategy** name in the search bar above the **Running Patch Processes** table, and then select **Search**.
- 4. Select the **Deployment Cycle** name in the **Finished Deployments** table to see specific details about that process.

Rollout Cycles

Rollout Processes represent the installation of Patches per Business Unit. Each Business Unit involved in the Patch Deployment includes a Rollout Cycle.

View the Running Rollout Cycles

1. Mouse over or select Flex Controls on the Home menu, and then select Cycle Operations > Rollout Cycles.

A Home		1		
E Patching Analytics	>			
Flex Controls	>	Blacklisting	>	
Approval Requests		Cycle Operatio	ns >	Patching Cycles
Risk Assessment Sett	ings	Exceptions	>	Deployment Cycles
		Global Pause		Rollout Cycles
		Rollbacks	>	

This opens to the Running tab of the Rollout Cycles workspace:

- The **Total Running Rollout Cycles** widget on top shows an aggregate summary of all running Rollout processes and their corresponding states (Waiting, In Progress, Paused).
- The Running Rollout Cycles table lists the completed patch processes by Rollout name.
- 2. Enter a **Rollout Cycle** name in the search bar above the **Running Rollout Processes** table, and then select **Search**.
- 3. Select the **Rollout Cycle** name in the **Running Rollout Processes** table to see specific details about that process.

View Rollout Cycle History

- 1. Mouse over or select Flex Controls on the Home menu, and then select Cycle Operations > Rollout Cycles.
- 2. Select **History** on the upper left to change to the **History** tab:
 - The **Total Running Deployments** widget displays an aggregate summary of all deployment processes and their corresponding states (Waiting, In Progress, or Paused).
 - The Running Deployments widget table lists the completed Deployment Strategies by name.
- 3. Enter a **Rollout Cycle** name in the search bar above the **Running Rollout Cycles** table, and then select **Search**.
- 4. Select the **Rollout Cycle** name in the **Finished Cycles** table to see specific details about that process.

Patching Exceptions

When Business Units require exemption from specific updates on certain products, or the entire enterprise must remain at a specific version of a product, Patching Exceptions provide a mechanism for creating and implementing the rules. Patching Exceptions provides version-level patch support, allowing administrators to exert granular control over patch deployment. For example, use Patching Exceptions to target and completely remove a product from an environment when the product is no longer required.

Patching Exceptions allow teams to define exceptions for specific business units or environments, create multiple exceptions under a single policy, and more. This means you can manage exceptions for several patches or products simultaneously.

Using Patching Exceptions

OneSite Patch includes two Patching Exception options: **Desired State Override** and **Last Allowed Version**. You may choose one option only per Patching Exception. For example, create one exception to use one or more Desired State Overrides, then create another to specify Last Allowed Versions. In either case, you may choose specific Business Units as the targets of the exception.

Desired State Override Options

- Mandatory Install: Allows client devices to treat the product as mandatory for installation purposes.
- Do Not Install: Allows client devices to block the installation of a particular product.
- **Rollback**: Forces a rollback to a specific product version on a client device, when OneSite Patch detects a later product version than allowed.
- Uninstall: Removes the product from client devices in the specified Business Unit.

Last Allowed Version

Specifies a product level to consider current and ignores all later releases. When specified, the **Last Allowed Version** sets the state for all products so that a later version than the one specified does not install.

Create a Patching Exception

- 1. Select Flex Controls from the Home menu, and then select Exceptions > Patches.
- 2. Select +New on the upper-right to open a Patching Exception template.
- 3. Name and describe the exception:
 - a. Enter a descriptive Name for this exception in the Name field.
 - b. Enter a detailed **Description** of the purpose for this exception.
- 4. Select **Save** on the upper-left to save your new template:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select **Save** again if you make any changes.
- 5. Choose an Override Strategy:
 - If you choose Override Desired States, see Set Override Details for Patch Exception.
 - If you choose Select Last Allowed Versions, see Set Last Allowed Patch Versions.

Set Override Details for Patch Exceptions



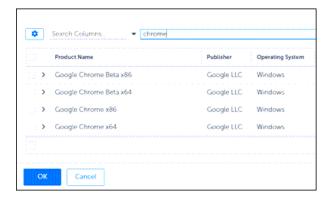
IMPORTANT

Choose only one software version per override exception.

1. Select Override Desired States (default) as your Override Strategy in an open workspace or dialog.

Override Strategy	 Override Desired States 	
	Select Last Allowed Versions	
Desired State Overrides 🚯	Mandatory Install (0)	Θ
	+ Browse	
	Do Not Install (0)	+
	Rollback (0)	+
	Uninstall (0)	+
Target Business Units 🚯 ု	+ Browse	

- 2. Select the + next to your choice for Desired State Overrides. The example uses Mandatory Install.
- 3. Select +Browse to open the table of available software:
- 4. a. Enter a product name in the search line, and then select **Search**. This example uses Google Chrome.
 - b. Select the product from the list, and then select **OK**.



- 5. Select Save on the upper-left of the dialog to save your changes:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select **Save** again if you make any changes.
- 6. Continue to Add Target Business Units.

Set Last Allowed Patch Versions

1. Choose Select Last Allowed Versions as your Override Strategy in an open Patching Exception template. Defaults to disabled.

Override Strategy	 Override Desired States Select Last Allowed Versions
Desired State Overrides 🕚	Last Allowed Version Patches () + Browse
Target Business Units 🚯 *	+ Browse

- 2. Select +Browse to select the Last Allowed Version Patches.
 - a. Enter a product name in the search line, and then select **Search**. This example uses Google Chrome.
 - b. Select the product from the list, and then select **OK**.

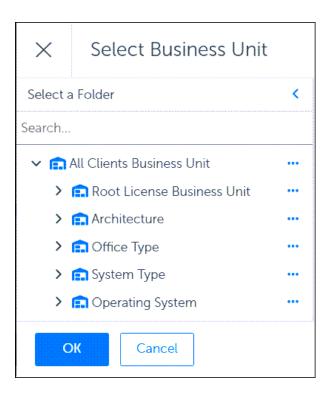
	Product Name	Publisher	Operating System
>	Google Chrome Beta x86	Google LLC	Windows
>	Google Chrome Beta x64	Google LLC	Windows
.:.>	Google Chrome x86	Google LLC	Windows
• •	Google Chrome x64	Google LLC	Windows

- 3. Select **Save** on the upper-left corner of the dialog to save your changes:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select Save again if you make any changes.
- 4. Continue to Target Business Units.

Add Target Business Units for Patch Exceptions

With **Select Last Allowed Versions** as your **Override Strategy** under <u>Patching Exceptions</u>, you may select one or more Business Units to which the patching exception applies. With no Business Units specified, the Patching Exception applies to all endpoints where the specified Patches apply.

- 1. Select +Browse next to Target Business Units in an open Patching Exception template.
- 2. Select one or more **Business Units** to include in the Patching Exception.



- 3. Select **OK** on the lower-left of the **Select Business Unit** dialog.
- 4. Select Save on the upper-left of the Patching Exceptions dialog to save your progress:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select Save again if you make any changes.

Global Pause

Global Pause settings take effect immediately on the clients you identify either globally or within the selected Business Units. Patch cycles continue to run as configured on the Adaptiva Server side, and the Adaptiva Client pauses the deployment of patches identified in the pause settings.

The Global Pause menu item provides access to both a Pause All Patching button and access to configuration details for pausing patch activity for specific products, patches, cycles, or Business Units.

When activated, Pause All Patching immediately stops all patch deployments across all licensed clients. When deactivated (Resume Patching) OneSite Patch revokes the Global Pause request and restores normal patching activity to all licensed clients.

In addition, you may create pause configurations for each of the following:

Paused Products: Pause patch deployments for specified products, either globally or for specific Business Units.

Paused Patches: Pause patch deployments for specified patches, either globally or for specific Business Units.

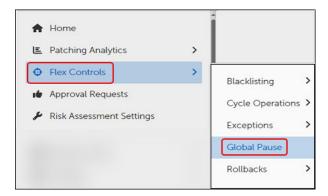
Paused Cycles: Pause Patching, Deployment, or Rollout Cycles either for specified Business Units or for the Business Units already targeted by the Cycle.

Paused Business Units: Pause all patches for the specified Business Units.

Stop All Patching Activity Immediately

To stop all patching activity on all licensed clients in the estate, use the following steps to activate Global Pause.

1. Select Flex Controls on the Home menu, and then select Global Pause.



This opens the Global Pause dialog:

Global Pause	
Save	
Global Pause	e ²⁹
II Pause All Patching	

2. Select Pause All Patching.

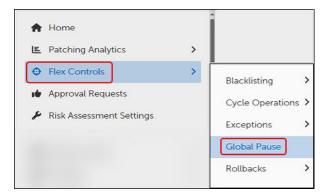


- 3. Select **Save** to activate Global Pause. This immediately stops all patch deployments across all licensed clients:
 - All patch deployments in progress that have not reached an irreversible state are paused immediately.
 - All newly initiated patch deployments are paused automatically.

Resume All Paused Patching Activity Immediately

To resume all paused patching activity on all licensed clients, use the following steps to revoke a Global Pause.

1. Select Flex Controls on the Home menu, and then select Global Pause.



This opens the Global Pause dialog:

Global Pause	
Save	
Global Pause	e ⁿ
Resume Patching	

2. Select Resume Patching.

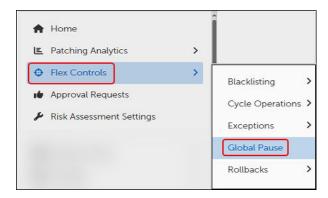


3. Select **Save** to revoke the Global Pause. This immediately revokes the Global Pause and allows patching activity to occur as configured.

Pause Patching for Specific Objects

To stop patching activity for specific objects, such as Products, Patches, Cycles, and Business units, use the following steps to access the Pause menu items:

1. Select Flex Controls on the Home menu, and then select Global Pause.



This opens the Pauses menu:

	_
Global Pause	
Paused Products	
Paused Patches	
Paused Cycles	
Paused Business Units	

- 2. Select the pause you want to configure. You can configure multiple types of pauses, but you must configure them separately.
 - Global Pause: Pause all patching activity immediately (Stop All Patching Activity Immediately).
 - Paused Products: Pause patch deployments for one or more products (Pause Deployment of a Specific Software Product).
 - Pause Patches: Pause deployment of a software patch or release for one or more products (Paused Patches).
 - Paused Cycles: Specify a <u>Patching</u>, <u>Deployment</u>, or <u>Rollout</u> cycle to pause for one or more products.
 - Pause Business Units: Pause patch deployments for one or more Business Units.

Pause Deployment of a Specific Software Product

To stop patching activity for specific software products or patches, complete the following steps:

1. Navigate to the Pauses menu (see <u>Pause Patching for Specific Objects</u>), and then select **Paused Products**.

This opens the Paused Products dialog:

Pauses <	Paused Products
Global Pause Paused Products	Save
Paused Patches	Paused Products
Paused Cycles Paused Business Units	+ Create Product Pause

a. Select +Create Product Pause to open the Create Product Pause dialog:

× Create Product	Pause	
Paused Product *	Add Software Product	BROWSE
Business Units	+ Add Business Units	
Create Product Pause	ancel	

b. Select **Browse** to find the software product to pause.

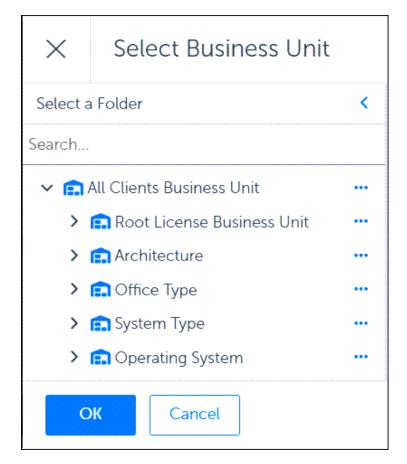
\times	Create Product Pause		
Pause	ed Product *	Add Software Product	BROWSE
Busin	ess Units	+ Add Business Units	
Crea	ate Product Pause Cancel		

c. Select the software product you want to pause using either of the following methods:

\times	Ac	dd Software Product				
Soft	Software Products Show All					
\$	Sea	arch Columns				
		Name				
	>	1Password x64				
	3CX Call Flow Designer x64					
	>	3Dconnexion 3DxWare 10 x64				
	∷ >	3Dconnexion 3DxWare 10 x86				
	>	4K Video Downloader x64				
		Rows Per Page: 10 → 1 - 10 of 1656 🛛 K < 1 / 166 → M				
Add	Softwa	are Product Cancel				

- Use the navigation tools on the bottom right to scroll through the pages and select one or more **Software Products** from the table.
- Enter a product name on the search line, and then select **Search** to find a specific product
- 2. Select Add Software Product to return to the Create Product Pause dialog, and then choose one of the following methods to proceed:
 - To create a **Global Pause** for the selected products, select **Create Product Pause**. This pauses the deployment of the selected software product on all devices in the estate.
 - To specify a pause for specific devices, continue with the next step to Add Business Units.
- 3. Add or remove **Business Units**:

- To remove existing Business Units, select the ellipsis (...) under Actions, and then select Remove Row.
- To add Business Units, complete the following steps:
 - a. Select the Business Units.



- b. Select OK.
- 4. Select **Create Product Pause**, and then select **Save** to create a global pause for the selected products.

Pause Deployment of a Specific Patch

To stop patching activity for a specific patch, complete the following steps:

1. Navigate to the Pause menu (see <u>Pause Patching for Specific Objects</u>), and then select **Paused Patches**.

This opens the Paused Patches dialog:

	Pauses	<	Paused Patches	
	Global Pause Paused Products		Save	
J	Paused Patches		Paused Patches	
	Paused Cycles			
	Paused Business Units		+ Create Patch Pause	

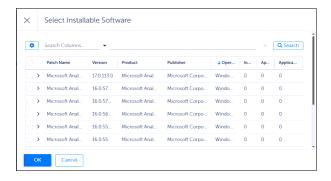
a. Select +Create Patch Pause to open the Create Product Pause dialog, and then select Browse to find the Software patch you want to pause:

X Create Patch Pause		
Paused Patch *	Add Installable Software	BROWSE
Business Units	+ Add Business Units	
Create Patch Pause Cancel		

b. Select **Browse** to find the Software Patch to pause:

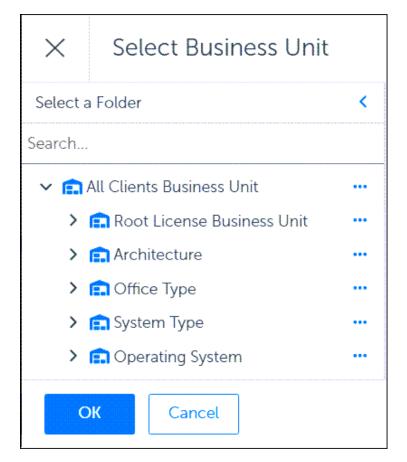
\times	Create Patch Pause		
Pause	d Patch *	Add Installable Software	BROWSE
Busin	ess Units	+ Add Business Units	
Crea	ate Patch Pause Cancel		

c. Select the patch you want to pause:



- 2. Select Add Installable Software Product to return to the Create Patch Pause dialog, and then choose one of the following methods to proceed:
 - To create a **Global Pause** for the selected products, select **Create Patch Pause**. This pauses the deployment of the selected software patch on all devices in the estate.
 - To specify a pause for specific devices, continue with the next step to Add Business Units.
- 3. Add or remove **Business Units**:

- To remove existing Business Units, select the ellipsis (...) under Actions, and then select Remove Row.
- To add Business Units, complete the following steps:
 - a. Select the Business Units.



- b. Select OK.
- 4. Select Create Patch Pause, and then select Save to create a global pause for the selected patch.

Pause Specific Cycles

OneSite Patch allows you to create Patching Cycles, Deployment Cycles, and Rollout Cycles to customize patching in your estate. Global Pause provides a way to pause these cycles when necessary. You may create a pause for one cycle at a time.

- Paused Cycles Patching
- Paused Cycles Deployment
- Paused Cycles Rollout



IMPORTANT

Pausing a cycle that is currently in a WAITING state (has not run yet), prevents that cycle from running until you remove the pause. This is the only server-side behavior related to pausing.

Pause a Patching Cycle

To stop patching activity for a specific patching cycle, complete the following steps:

1. Navigate to the Pauses menu (see <u>Pause Patching for Specific Objects</u>), and then select **Paused** Cycles.

This opens the **Paused Cycles** dialog to the **Patching** tab:

Paused Cycles			
Patching Deployment Rollout			
+ Create C	Cycle Pause		

2. Select +Create Cycle Pause to open the Create Cycle Pause dialog, and then select Browse.

\times	Create Cycle Pause	
Cycle	. *	Browse
Busin	ess Units	+ Add Business Units
Crea	ate Cycle Pause Cancel	

3. Search for and select the patching cycle you want to pause using one of the methods described below:



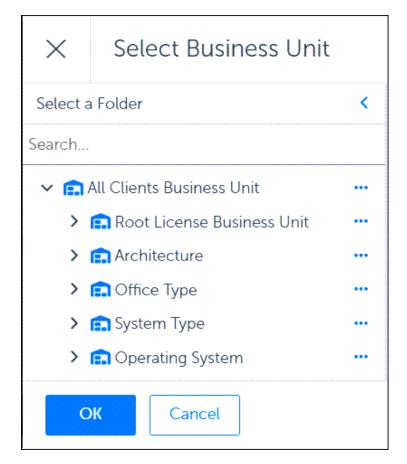
IMPORTANT

Cycles do not appear unless you have created them previously. If you do not have a cycle to stop, do not complete this section.

× Select a Patching Cycle		
Search Columns 👻	×	Q Search
No data provided		
ОК Сапсе		

- Use the navigation tools on the bottom right to scroll through the pages to find and select a Patching Cycle from the table.
- Enter a cycle name in the search line, select **Search** to find, and then select a specific cycle.
- 4. Select **OK**, and then choose one of the following options to proceed:
 - To create a **Global Pause** for the selected cycle, skip to **Step 6**. This pauses the deployment of the selected cycle on all devices in the estate.
 - To specify a pause for specific devices, continue with the next step to Add Business Units.
- 5. Add or remove **Business Units**:

- To remove existing Business Units, select the **ellipsis (...)** under **Actions**, and then select **Remove Row**.
- To add Business Units, complete the following steps:
 - a. Select the Business Units.



- b. Select OK.
- 6. Select **Create Cycle Pause**, and then select **Save** to create a pause for the selected cycle.

Pause a Deployment Cycle

To stop all patching activity for a specific deployment cycle, complete the following steps:

1. Navigate to the Pauses menu (see <u>Pause Patching for Specific Objects</u>), and then select **Paused** Cycles.

This opens the **Paused Cycles** dialog to the **Deployment** tab:

Paused Cycles			
Patching	Deployment	Rollout	
+ Create C	cycle Pause		

2. Select +Create Cycle Pause. This opens the Create Cycle Pause dialog:

×	Create Cycle Pause	
Cycle	•	Browse
Busin	ess Units	+ Add Business Units
Crea	ate Cycle Pause Cancel	

3. Select **Browse** to open the **Select a Deployment Cycle** dialog, and then use one of the methods below to choose a cycle.



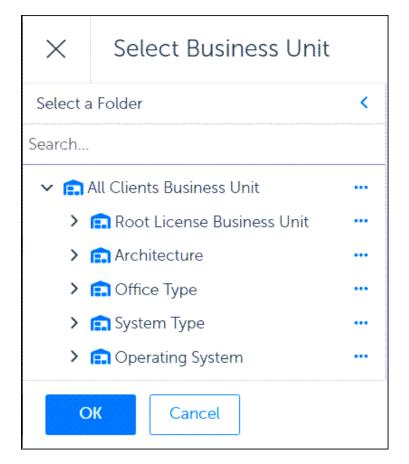
IMPORTANT

Cycles do not appear unless you have created them previously. If you do not have a cycle to pause, choose a different pause method.

\times	Select a Deploy	yment Cycle		
۵	Search Columns			× Q Search
			No data provided	
OI	Cancel			

- Use the navigation tools on the lower-right to scroll through the pages to find and select a cycle from the table.
- Enter a cycle name in the search line, select **Search** to find, and then select a specific cycle
- 4. Select **OK** to save your entry, and then choose one of the following options to proceed:
 - To create a **Global Pause** for the selected cycle, skip to **Step 6**. This pauses the deployment of the selected software product on all devices in the estate.
 - To specify a pause for specific devices, continue with the next step to Add Business Units.
- 5. Add or remove **Business Units**:

- To remove existing Business Units, select the ellipsis (...) under Actions, and then select Remove Row.
- To add Business Units, complete the following steps:
 - a. Select the Business Units.



- b. Select OK.
- 6. Select **Create Cycle Pause**, and then select **Save** to create a pause for the selected cycle.

Pause a Rollout Cycle

To stop all patching activity for a specific rollout cycle, complete the following steps:

1. Navigate to the Pauses menu (see <u>Pause Patching for Specific Objects</u>), and then select **Paused** Cycles.

This opens the **Paused Cycles** dialog to the **Rollout** tab:

Paused Cy	κ. 1		
Patching	Deployment	Rollout	
+ Create C	Cycle Pause		

2. Select +Create Cycle Pause. This opens the Create Cycle Pause dialog:

\times	Create Cycle Pause	
Cycle	*	Browse
Busin	ess Units	+ Add Business Units
Crea	ate Cycle Pause Cancel	

3. Select **Browse** to select the rollout cycle you want to pause. This opens the **Select a Rollout Cycle** dialog.



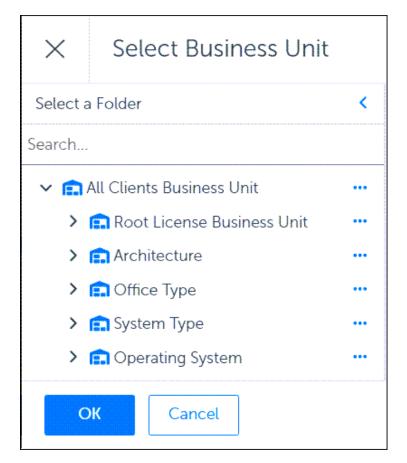
IMPORTANT

Cycles do not appear unless you have created them previously. If you do not have a cycle to stop, do not complete this section.

\times	Select a Patching Cycle		
۵	Search Columns •	×	Q Search
	No data provided		
_			
0	Cancel		

- Use the navigation tools on the lower-right to scroll through the pages to find and select a **Rollout Cycle** from the table.
- Enter a cycle name on the search line, and then select **Search** to find and select a specific cycle.
- 4. Select **OK**, and then choose one of the following options to proceed:
 - To create a **Global Pause** for the selected cycle, skip to **Step 6**. This pauses the deployment of the selected software product on all devices in the estate.
 - To specify a pause for specific devices, continue with the next step to Add Business Units.
- 5. Add or remove Business Units:

- To remove existing Business Units, select the ellipsis (...) under Actions, and then select Remove Row.
- To add Business Units, complete the following steps:
 - a. Select the Business Units.



- b. Select OK.
- 6. Select Create Cycle Pause, and then select Save to create a pause for the selected rollout cycle.

Pause Deployment to a Business Unit

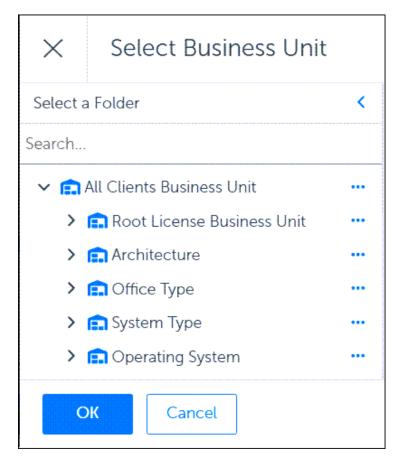
To stop patching deployment for specific business units, complete the following steps:

1. Navigate to the Pauses menu (see <u>Pause Patching for Specific Objects</u>), and then select **Paused Business Units**.

This opens the Paused Business Units dialog:

Pauses <	Paused Business Units	
Global Pause Paused Products	Save	
Paused Patches	Paused Business Units	~
Paused Cycles	+ Add Business Units	

- 2. Add or remove Business Units:
 - To remove existing Business Units, select the **ellipsis (...)** under **Actions**, and then select **Remove Row**.
 - To add Business Units, complete the following steps:
 - a. Select the Business Units.



- b. Select OK.
- 3. Select **Save** to create a global pause for the selected business unit or business units.

Rollbacks Overview

The Rollbacks feature of OneSite Patch allows you to rollback one or more patches or releases to a previous version (Rollback), or you may rollback one or more patches or releases to an earlier, non-sequential version (Rollback to Version).

In either case, you may configure Rollback activities across your entire estate or limit a rollback to one or more Business Units.

Rollback

Use the Rollback template to rollback a patch or release to the previous version. To rollback to a specific, earlier version, see <u>Rollback to Version</u>.

Create a Rollback

Use the Rollback template to configure a patch or release rollback to the previous version:

1. Select Flex Controls on the left navigation menu of the Patch Dashboard, and then select Rollbacks > Rollback.

	Home Patching Analytics	>	Approval	Requests	
•	Flex Controls	>	Blacklisting	> <u> </u>	earch Columns
ıŧ	Approval Requests		Cycle Operations	>	
۶	Risk Assessment Settings		Exceptions	>	
Ħ	Business Units	>	Global Pause		
۵	Strategy	>	Rollbacks	Rollback	1
•	Bots	>		Rollback to Version	
Ø	Chains	>			

This opens the Patching Rollbacks table. Until you create a rollback, the table is empty.

Patching Rollbacks			Show All	+ New
Search Columns	•		×	Q Search
		No data provided		

2. Select **+New** to open the Rollback template, and then enter a **Name** and a detailed **Description** of the rollback.



NOTICE

A red asterisk next to a field name indicates a required field.

✓ General Settings		x^{μ}
Name *	Name	
Description	Description	
		li.
Patch 🚯 *	Add Installable Software BROWS	E
Target Business Units 🜖 *	+ Add Business Units	

3. Locate the patch or release you want to roll back:

Patch (1) * Add Installable Software BROWSE

- 4. Select a Software patch or release:
 - a. Enter a product name in the search line, and then select **Search**. This example uses Google Chrome.
 - b. Select the product from the list, and then select **OK**.

	Product Name	Publisher	Operating System
>	Google Chrome Beta x86	Google LLC	Windows
>	Google Chrome Beta x64	Google LLC	Windows
.:.>	Google Chrome x86	Google LLC	Windows
•••	Google Chrome x64	Google LLC	Windows

Add one or more Business Units to specify the devices to rollback.
 a. Select the Business Units.

×	Select Business Unit		
Select a	a Folder	<	
Search			
~ 💼	All Clients Business Unit		
>			
> 💼 Architecture			
> 💼 Office Type			
> 💼 System Type			
>	💼 Operating System		
С	Cancel		

- b. Select OK.
- 6. Select **Save** to save the Rollback configuration. This returns you to the **Patching Rollbacks** table, which lists your new rollback.

Edit a Rollback Template

1. Select a **Rollback** template from the **Patching Rollbacks** table of an open <u>Patching Rollbacks</u> template.

Patchi	ng	Rollbacks		Show All + Net
۵.	Sea	rch Columns 🔻		× Q Searc
		Name	Patch	Actions
☑ #	>	Windows	.NET 3.5 Feature on Demand for X64	
	>	Windows Rollback	.NET 3.5 Feature on Demand for X86	
	>	Windows Update	2017-05 Security Monthly Quality Rollup for Windows Server 2012 for	
			Rows Per Page: 10 🗸 1 - 3 of 3	< 1 /1 > >

This opens the template.



NOTE

A red asterisk next to a field name indicates a required field.

✓ General Settings		×
Name *	Windows	
Description	Rollback Windows Patch	
Patch 🕚 *	.NET 3.5 Feature on Demand for X64 201	BROWSE ×
Target Business Units 🕚 🔹	+ Add Business Units	
	··· Name	Actions
	Operating System	

- 2. Modify the Rollback settings:
 - a. Select **Browse** to choose a different patch or release to roll back.
 - b. Select +Add Business Units to add or remove target devices.
- 3. Select **Save** on the upper-left of the template to save the new settings.

Copy a Rollback

1. Select a **Rollback** template from the **Patching Rollbacks** table of an open <u>Patching Rollbacks</u> template.

Patchir	ig Rollbacks		Show All + New
•	Search Columns		× Q Search
	Name	Patch	Actions
I	> Windows	.NET 3.5 Feature on Demand for X64	
	> Windows Rollback	.NET 3.5 Feature on Demand for X86	
	> Windows Update	2017-05 Security Monthly Quality Rollup for Windows Server 201	2 for •••
		Rows Per Page: 10 🗸 1 - 3 of	3 H < 1 /1 > H

This opens the template.



NOTE

A red asterisk next to a field name indicates a required field.

✓ General Settings		2
Name *	Windows	
Description	Rollback Windows Patch	
		ß
Patch 🚯 *	.NET 3.5 Feature on Demand for X64 201	BROWSE ×
Target Business Units 🏮 🔹	+ Add Business Units	
	Name Name	Actions
	Operating System	

2. Select More, and then select Save Rollback As.

×		
Save	More 🗸	
	New Rollback	
∽ Genera	Open Rollback	e7
Name *	Save Rollback As	
- Torre	Delete Rollback	
Description		

3. Enter a new Name for the template, and then select Save as.



- 4. Revise the **Description** to reflect any changes needed for the copy, and then select **Save**.
- 5. Select **Back to Rollbacks** on the upper-left of the template to return to the **Rollbacks** table and view your changes.

Customize Patching Rollback Table Settings

- 1. Open the Patching Rollbacks table (Flex Controls > Rollbacks > Rollback).
- 2. Select the ellipsis (...) next to Name in the Patching Rollbacks table, and then select Set Display Columns.

<	•		ing Rollbacks		
	•	Sea	rch Columns		
			Name		
Select All		>			
Export Selecte	ed	>			
Delete Selecte					
Set Display Co					

This opens the **Set Table Columns** dialog.

×	Set Table Columns				
Select All					
Bu	uilt In				
Cr	reated By				
Cr	reation Time				
De	escription				
🗌 En	abled				
🗌 La	Last Modification Time				
M	odified By				
🔽 Na	ame				
0	bject ID				
🗌 Pa	rent Folder ID				
🔽 Pa	itch				
Re	ead Only				
Ve	ersion				
C	Cancel				

3. Select the column names you want the Patching Rollbacks table to display, and then select OK.

Delete a Rollback

1. Select a **Rollback** template from the **Patching Rollbacks** table of an open <u>Patching Rollbacks</u> template.

Patching	Rollbacks		Show All	+ New
\$ Se	arch Columns •		×	Q Search
	Name	Patch	Actions	
☑ ☷ >	Windows	.NET 3.5 Feature on Demand for X64		
	Windows Rollback	.NET 3.5 Feature on Demand for X86		
	Windows Update	2017-05 Security Monthly Quality Rollup for Windows Server 2012 for		
		Rows Per Page: 10 🗸 1 - 3 of 3	< 1	/1 > H

2. Select the Ellipsis (...) next to Name, and then select Delete Selected.

Select All	ng Rollbacks
Export Selected	
Delete Selected	Search Columns
Set Display Columns	

3. Review the Are you sure? dialog:



- a. Select **Export Logs** on the upper-right of the **Are you sure?** dialog to export trace logs. The trace logs download to your device as a file with a .log extension.
- b. Select **OK** to delete the Rollback.
- 4. Select **Back to Rollbacks** on the upper-left of the template to return to the **Rollbacks** table and view your changes.

Select All Rollbacks

- 1. Open the Patching Rollbacks table (Flex Controls > Rollbacks > Rollback).
- 2. Select the ellipsis (...) next to Name, and then select Select All.

		Name 个	
	>	April	
d	>	February	
d	>	January	
lumns	>	March	
H	>	Windows	
🗆 H	>	Windows Rollback	
	>	Windows Update	
	d lumns	lumns >	 April February January January March Windows Vindows Rollback

- 3. Select the ellipsis (...) again, and then choose what you want to do with the selected Rollbacks:
 - To export the selected Rollbacks, see <u>Select All Rollback to Version Objects</u>.
 - To delete the selected templates, see <u>Bulk Delete Rollbacks</u>.
 - To customize the display columns of the **Patching Rollbacks** table, see <u>Customize Patching</u> <u>Rollback Table Settings</u>.

Bulk Delete Rollbacks

- 1. Open the Patching Rollbacks table (Flex Controls > Rollbacks > Rollback).
- 2. Select the ellipsis (...) next to Name, and then select Select All.

•		Sea	rch Columns
			Name 个
Select All		>	April
Export Selected		>	February
Delete Selected		>	January
Set Display Colu	imns	>	March
	H	>	Windows
		>	Windows Rollback
		>	Windows Update

3. Select the ellipsis (...) next to Name, and then select Delete Selected.

Select a Folder			
Search	Select All	ng Rollbacks	
	Export Selected		
Patching Rollbacks	Delete Selected	Search Columns	
	Set Display Columns		
		Name	

This opens the **Delete Selected Objects** dialog:

×	Delete Selected Objects	EXPORT LOGS			
Deleti	ng the following cannot be undone				
April F	Rollback				
Augus	August Rollback				
Decer	December Rollback				
Februa	February Rollback				
Janua	January Rollback				
July R	ollback				
June I	June Rollback				
March	March Rollback				
May R	May Rollback				
Nover	mber Rollback				
Tono na					
C	Cancel				

- 4. (Optional) Select **Export Logs** on the top-right corner of the **Delete Selected Objects** dialog to export trace logs. The trace logs download to your device as a file with a .log extension.
- 5. Select **OK** to delete the Rollbacks. This returns you to the **Patching Rollbacks** table where the deleted Rollbacks no longer appear.

Export Rollbacks

- 1. Open the Patching Rollbacks table (Flex Controls > Rollbacks > Rollback).
- 2. Select a single **Patching Rollback** from the table, or select the **ellipsis (...)** next to **Name**, and then select **Select All** to export all Rollbacks

			Name 个
Select All		>	April
Export Selected	i.	>	February
Delete Selecter	i	>	January
Set Display Columns		>	March
		>	Windows
		>	Windows Rollback
		>	Windows Update

3. Select the ellipsis (...) next to Name again, and then select Export Selected.

Select a Folder		1
Search	Select All	ng Rollbacks
	Export Selected	
Patching Rollbacks t	Delete Selected	Search Columns
	Set Display Columns	
		Name

This opens the **Object Export Settings**:

✓ Object Export Settings		
Exporting Organization	Exporting Organization Name	
Description	Description	
		1.
Export as JSON		
Automatically Import		
Objects Into the Specified Folder		

If the **Object Export Settings** command returns an error similar to the following, see <u>Resolve</u> <u>Export Errors</u> errors:

•	Search Columr	IS 🔻		× Q Searc
	Name	Туре	Error Description	Actions

4. Continue to <u>Configure the Object Export Settings</u>.

Configure Object Export Settings

1. Complete the steps in **Export Rollback** to open the **Object Export Settings** template.

✓ Object Export Settings		
Exporting Organization	Exporting Organization Name	
Description	Description	
		1.
Export as JSON		
Automatically Import		
Objects Into the Specified Folder		

- 2. Enter an **Exporting Organization Name** and a **Description** of the settings you intend to create.
- 3. Toggle the **Export as JSON** switch to enable or disable (default) whether to export the settings as a JSON file.
- 4. Toggle the **Automatically Import** ... switch to enable or disable whether to select a specific folder to save the import.
- 5. Select **Export** on the lower-left of the **Object Export Settings** to export the selected objects.



IMPORTANT

Adaptiva no longer supports the **Export to Linked Servers** functionality. Do not make any changes to the default settings.

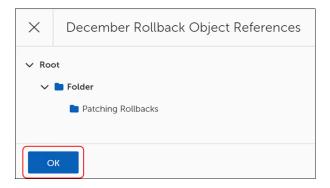
Show Rollback References

To view the folder location of a Rollback to Version template, complete the following steps:

- 1. Open the Patching Rollbacks table (Flex Controls > Rollbacks > Rollback).
- 2. Select the **ellipses (...)** in the **Actions** column of the **Patching Rollbacks** table, and then select **Show References**.

Patching	g Rollbacks	Show All + New
Se Se	earch Columns 🔹	× Q Search
	Name	Patch Actions
□ # >	April Rollback	.NET 3.5 F
□ # >	August Rollback	Show References
□ ::: >	December Rollback	Export
□ ⅲ >	February Rollback	.NE1 5.5 F ***

This opens the [Rollback Name] Object References dialog.



- 3. Select the caret next to a Folder icon to expand the folder and view the contents, if needed.
- 4. Select **OK** to return to the **Patching Rollbacks** table.

Rollback to Version

Use the Rollback to Version template to rollback a patch or release to a specific release or version. To rollback to the previous version, see <u>Rollback</u>.

Create a Rollback to Version

To rollback a patch to a previous patch or release version, complete the following steps:

1. Select Flex Controls on the left navigation menu of the <u>Patch Dashboard</u>, and then select Rollbacks > Rollback to Version.

	Home Patching Analytics	>	Approval Requests	
•	Flex Controls	>	Blacklisting > Search Columns	_
	Approval Requests Risk Assessment Settings		Cycle Operations > Exceptions >	
R	Business Units	>	Global Pause	
۵	Strategy	>	Rollbacks > Rollback	
÷	Bots	>	Rollback to Version	
Ø	Chains	>		

This opens the Patching Rollbacks to Version table. Until you create a rollback, the table is empty.

Patching Rollbacks to Version	Show All + New
Search Columns	× Q Search
No data provided	

2. Select **+New** to open the Rollback template, and then enter a **Name** and a detailed **Description** of the rollback.

A	NOTICE		
U	A red asterisk next to a field	name indicates a requir	ed field.
✓ General Se	ettings	и ²⁷	

Name *	Name	
Description	Description	
Patch 🟮 *	Add Installable Software	BROWSE
Rollback 🚯 *	Add Installable Software	BROWSE
Target Business Units 🚯 *	+ Add Business Units	

- 3. Enter a Name and a detailed Description of your Rollback to Version.
- 4. Add the patch or release to roll back from.

Choose the Software Patch or Release Version to Roll Back From

1. Select Browse next to Add Installable Software in an open Rollback to Version template.

atch 🚯 * Add Installable Software	BROWSE
-----------------------------------	--------

2. Choose the **Software Patch** or **Software Release** from the **Add Installable Software** table to roll back from. You can select only one Patch or Release to roll back from.

٥	Search Columns	•					×	Q Search
	Patch Name	Version	Product	Publisher	↓ Oper	In	Ар	Applica
>	Microsoft Anal	17.0.113.0	Microsoft Anal	Microsoft Corpo	Windo	0	0	0
>	Microsoft Anal	16.0.57	Microsoft Anal	Microsoft Corpo	Windo	0	0	0
>	Microsoft Anal	16.0.57	Microsoft Anal.	Microsoft Corpo	Windo	0	0	0
>	Microsoft Anal	16.0.56	Microsoft Anal	Microsoft Corpo	Windo	0	0	0
>	Microsoft Anal	16.0.55	Microsoft Anal	Microsoft Corpo	Windo	0	0	0
>	Microsoft Anal	16.0.55	Microsoft Anal.	Microsoft Corpo	Windo	0	0	0

- 3. Select Add Installable Software to return to the Rollback to Version template.
- 4. <u>Choose the software patch or release version to roll back to</u>.

Choose the Software Patch or Release Version to Roll Back To

1. Select Browse next to Rollback in an open Rollback to Version template.



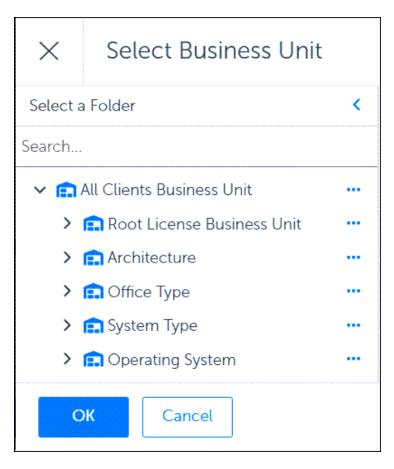
2. Select a **Patch** or **Release** version from the **Add Installable Software** table to roll back to. The only visible versions are those that match the item you selected for Patch. You can select only one Patch or Release to roll back to.

elect a Folder	Software Releases Show All
arch	
oftware Patches Software Releases	Search Columns •
Software Releases	···· Name
	Dot Net Framework 4.5.1
	□ ••• Rows Per Page: 10 · • 1-1 of 1 · H < 1 /1 > H

- 3. Select Add Installable Software.
- 4. Add target Business Units for the Rollback to Version.

Add Business Units for a Rollback to Version

- 1. Add one or more **Business Units** using the following steps:
 - a. Select the Business Units.



- b. Select OK.
- 2. Select **Save** to rollback a patch to a prior version.

Edit a Rollback to Version Template

1. Select a **Rollback to Version** template from the **Patching Rollbacks to Version** table of an open <u>Patching Rollbacks</u> template.

Patchi	ng	Rollbacks to Version		Show All	+ New
۰.	Sea	rch Columns 👻		×	Q Search
		Name	Patch	Actions	
= #	>	Windows	.NET 3.5 Feature on Demand for X64		
	>	Windows Rollback	.NET 3.5 Feature on Demand for X86		
	>	Windows Update	2017-05 Security Monthly Quality Rollup for Windows Server 2012 for		
			Rows Per Page: 10 🗸 1 - 3 of 3	н < 1	/1 > H

This opens the template.

 General Settings 		
Name *	Name	
Description	Description	
Patch 🜖 *	Add Installable Software	BROWSE
Rollback 🜖 *	Add Installable Software	BROWSE
Target Business Units 🚯 *	+ Add Business Units	

- 2. Modify the Rollback settings:
 - a. Select **Browse** for Patch to choose a patch or release to roll back from.
 - b. Select Browse for Rollback to choose the version of the patch or release to roll back to.
 - c. Select +Add Business Units to add or remove target devices.
- 3. Select **Save** upper-left of the template to save the changes.

Copy a Rollback to Version Template

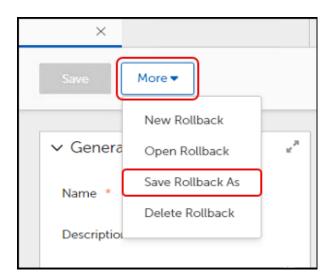
1. Select a **Rollback** template from the **Patching Rollbacks to Version** table of an open <u>Patching</u> <u>Rollbacks</u> template.

۵	Sea	arch Columns	▼		×	Q Search
⊻		Name	Patch	Rollback	Actions	
- i	>	Visual St	Visual Studio 2017 version 1	Visual S		

This opens the template.

✓ General Settings			2 ² 7
Name *	Visual Studio		
Description	This example of a Rollback to Version rolls back Visual Studio 15.9.62 to 15.9.54.		6
Patch 🚯 *	Visual Studio 2017 version 15.9.62 update	BROWSE	×
Rollback 🚯 *	Visual Studio 2017 version 15.9.54 update	BROWSE	×

2. Select More, and then select Save Rollback As.



3. Enter a new Name for the template, and then select Save as.

\times	Save [Name] as
Enter	new name for [Name] * <a>New Name>
Sav	e as Cancel

- 4. Revise the **Description** to reflect any changes needed for the copy, and then select **Save**.
- 5. Select **Back to Rollbacks** on the upper-left of the template to return to the **Rollbacks** table and view your changes.

Customize Patching Rollback Table Settings

- 1. Open the Patching Rollbacks table (Flex Controls > Rollbacks > Rollback).
- 2. Select the **ellipsis (...)** next to **Name** in the **Patching Rollbacks** table, and then select **Set Display Columns**.

<	Patchi	ng	Rollbacks
	•	Sea	arch Columns
			Name
Select All		>	
Export Selecte	ed	>	
Delete Selecte	ed		
Set Display Co	olumns		

This opens the **Set Table Columns** dialog.

×	Set Table Columns
Se	lect All
Bu	uilt In
Cr	reated By
Cr	reation Time
De	escription
🗌 En	abled
La	st Modification Time
M	odified By
🔽 Na	ame
0	bject ID
🗌 Pa	rent Folder ID
🔽 Pa	itch
Re	ead Only
Ve	ersion
C	Cancel

3. Select the column names you want the Patching Rollbacks table to display, and then select OK.

Delete a Rollback to Version

1. Select a **Rollback to Version** template from the **Patching Rollbacks to Version** table of an open <u>Patching Rollbacks</u> template.

٥	Sea	rch Columns •		× Q Search
		Name	Patch	Actions
⊿ #	>	Windows	.NET 3.5 Feature on Demand for X64	
	>	Windows Rollback	.NET 3.5 Feature on Demand for X86	
	>	Windows Update	2017-05 Security Monthly Quality Rollup for Windows Server 2012 for	
			Rows Per Page: 10 🗸 1 - 3 of 3	H < 1 /1 > H

2. Select the Ellipsis (...) next to Name, and then select Delete Selected.

Select All	ng Rollbacks
Export Selected	
Delete Selected	Search Columns
Set Display Columns	

3. Review the Are you sure? dialog:



- a. Select **Export Logs** on the upper-right of the **Are you sure?** dialog to export trace logs. The trace logs download to your device as a file with a .log extension.
- b. Select **OK** to delete the Rollback.
- 4. Select **Back to Rollbacks** on the upper-left of the template to return to the **Rollbacks** table and view your changes.

Select All Rollback to Version Objects

- 1. Open the Patching Rollbacks table (Flex Controls > Rollbacks > Rollback to Version).
- 2. Select the ellipsis (...) next to Name, and then select Select All.

		Name 个	
	>	April	
d	>	February	
d	>	January	
lumns	>	March	
H	>	Windows	
🗆 H	>	Windows Rollback	
	>	Windows Update	
	d lumns	lumns >	 April February January January March Windows Vindows Rollback

- 3. Select the ellipsis (...) again, and then choose what you want to do with the selected Rollbacks:
 - To export the selected Rollbacks, see <u>Select All Rollback to Version Objects</u>.
 - To delete the selected templates, see <u>Bulk Delete Rollbacks</u>.
 - To customize the display columns of the **Patching Rollbacks** table, see <u>Customize Patching</u> <u>Rollback Table Settings</u>.

Bulk Delete Rollback to Version

Use the following task to delete all Rollback to Version templates.

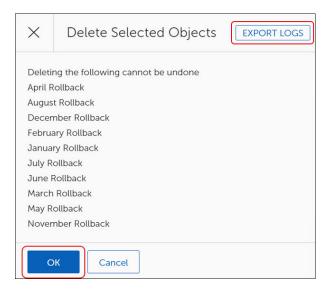
- 1. Open the Patching Rollbacks table (Flex Controls > Rollbacks > Rollback to Version).
- 2. Select the ellipsis (...) next to Name, and then select Select All.

		Name 个	
),	>	April	
;	>	February	
>	>	January	
>	>	March	
Π >	>	Windows	
II >	>	Windows Rollback	
II >	>	Windows Update	
		> > > > > >	 April February January March Windows Windows Rollback

3. Select the ellipsis (...) next to Name, and then select Delete Selected.

Select a Folder		1
Search	Select All	ng Rollbacks
	Export Selected	Council Columna
Patching Rollbacks	Delete Selected	Search Columns
	Set Display Columns	
		Name

This opens the Delete Selected Objects dialog:



- 4. (Optional) Select **Export Logs** on the top-right corner of the **Delete Selected Objects** dialog to export trace logs. The trace logs download to your device as a file with a .log extension.
- 5. Select **OK** to delete the Rollbacks. This returns you to the **Patching Rollbacks to Version** table where the deleted Rollbacks no longer appear.

Export Rollback to Version

- 1. Open the Patching Rollbacks table (Flex Controls > Rollbacks > Rollback to Version).
- 2. Select a single **Patching Rollback** from the table, or select the **ellipsis (...)** next to **Name**, and then select **Select All** to export all Rollbacks

	-		
			Name 个
Select All		>	April
Export Selecte	d	>	February
Delete Selecte	d	>	January
Set Display Co	lumns	>	March
		>	Windows
		>	Windows Rollback
		>	Windows Update

3. Select the ellipsis (...) next to Name again, and then select Export Selected.

Select a Folder		
Search	Select All	ng Rollbacks
	Export Selected	
Patching Rollbacks t	Delete Selected	Search Columns
	Set Display Columns	
		Name

This opens the **Object Export Settings**:

✓ Object Export Settin	igs	л М
Exporting Organization	Exporting Organization Name	
Description	Description	
Export as JSON		
Automatically Import		
Objects Into the		
Specified Folder		

If the **Object Export Settings** command returns an error similar to the following, see <u>Resolve</u> <u>Export Errors</u> errors:

•	Search Columr	IS 🔻		× Q Searc
	Name	Туре	Error Description	Actions

4. Continue to <u>Configure the Object Export Settings</u>.

Configure Object Export Settings

1. Complete the steps in Export Rollback to Version to open the Object Export Settings template.

✓ Object Export Settings			
Exporting Organization	Exporting Organization Name		
Description	Description		
Export as JSON		~	
Automatically Import			
Objects Into the			
Specified Folder			

- 2. Enter an **Exporting Organization Name** and a **Description** of the settings you intend to create.
- 3. Toggle the **Export as JSON** switch to enable or disable (default) whether to export the settings as a JSON file.
- 4. Toggle the **Automatically Import** ... switch to enable or disable whether to select a specific folder to save the import.
- 5. Select **Export** on the lower-left of the **Object Export Settings** to export the selected objects.



IMPORTANT

Adaptiva no longer supports the **Export to Linked Servers** functionality. Do not modify the default settings.

Show Rollback to Version References

To view the folder location of a Rollback to Version template, complete the following steps:

- 1. Open the Patching Rollbacks table (Flex Controls > Rollbacks > Rollback to Version).
- 2. Select the **ellipses (...)** in the **Actions** column in the Patching Rollbacks to Version table, and then select **Show References**.

Patching	Rollbacks to Version	Show All + New
\$ Se	earch Columns 🔹	× Q Search
	Name	Patch Actions
□ Ⅲ >	April Rollback	.NET 3.5 F
	August Rollback	Show References
□	December Rollback	Export
	February Rollback	.NE1 5.5 F

This opens the [Rollback Name] Object References dialog.

\times	December Rollback Object References
∨ Roo	ot
\sim	Tolder
	Patching Rollbacks
C	ж

- 3. Select the caret next to the Folder icon to expand the folder and view the contents, if needed.
- 4. Select **OK** to return to the **Patching Rollbacks to Version** table.

Approval Requests

Some Patching Strategies require patch manager approval before beginning a patch cycle. The Patching Process looks for an Approval Chain to use when processing approvals and sends a notification based on the communication process configured for each approver.

These approval communications include a link that directs the approver to the Admin Portal, prompting them to authenticate.

Administrators may see all pending and completed Approvals using the dashboard.

Approve or Reject a Patch Request

- 1. Select **Approval Requests** from the left navigation menu of the Patch dashboard, and then review All, Pending, or Completed approval requests.
 - The All view is read-only. You may view the Approval details, but you may not make any changes.
 - **Pending** lists the process awaiting approval. You may view and change processes with a status of pending. The Approval Request details for processes await approval in this list.
 - The **Completed** view is read-only. You may view the Approval Request details, but you may not make any changes.
- 2. Select the **ellipsis** ... in the **Action** column to view details of a specific request:

	Sawih Caluma						
	Search Laterins.	•					CC Sea
Pending	Approval Summary	+ Request Send TL.	Scope Object	Request Status	Your Response	Actions	
Completed	 Patching Process Appr 	3/23/25, 1.58 PM	Enabled Patching Strategy Ch.	In Progress	Awarting response		Approve
	 Patching Process Appr. 	3/21/25, 8 32 AM	Enabled Patching Strategy Ch.	Correlated Interve	Approved		Reject

- Select Approve to approve a pending request.
- Select Reject to reject a pending request.
- Select **View** to view additional details about any request. For completed requests, View is your only option.

Risk Assessment Settings

Use the **Risk Assessment** settings to customize risk calculations and display risks in other dashboards. The weight and formula information listed below is also available from the **Risk Assessment Settings** dialog under **Risk Assessment Info**.

- Exposure Level Weight:
 - Low = 0
 - Medium = 33
 - High = 66
 - Critical = 100
- Exploit Exists Weight
 - False = 0 (exploit does not exist)
 - True = 100 (exploit exists)
- Product Criticality Rating Weight

Use the default setting or set custom criticality by product. See Custom Risk Settings.

The Risk Assessment Score calculation uses the following formula:

```
((ExposureLevelValue * ExposureLevelWeight) + (ExploitExistsValue
* ExploitExistsWeight) + (CriticalityValue * CriticalityWeight)) /
(ExposureLevelWeight + ExploitExistsWeight + CriticalityWeight)
```

Risk Score Settings

The Risk Assessment Score calculation uses a weighted average of three aspects of software security listed below. Each uses an assigned weight between 0 - 100. The default value for each weight is 50.

✓ Risk Score Settings [●]		e ⁷
Exposure Level Weight 🜖	50	
Exploit Exists Weight 🕕	50	
Product Criticality Rating Weight 🜖	50	

Custom Risk Settings

Use these settings to create settings that override the default settings defined in the metadata for Product Criticality settings or to create Custom Risk Scores.



Create Custom Product Criticalities

1. Select +Create Custom Product Criticality in the Custom Risk Settings workspace. This opens the Create Custom Product Criticality dialog.

×	Create Custom Product Criticalit			
Prod	uct	Add Software Product	BROWSE	
Critic	ality Weight 🕚	0		
Cre	ate Custom Produ	uct Criticality Cancel		

2. Select **Browse** to search for the product you want to customize.

Select a Folder	Software Products
Search	Software Products
Software Products	Search Columns
	Name
	□ III >
	□ # > ■ 7-Zip EXE x64
	□ 👬 > 🖩 7-Zip EXE x86
	☐ Ⅲ → 圖 7-Zip MSI x64

- 3. Select the product to modify, and then select Add Software Product.
 - This adds a table to Custom Product Criticalities.
 - Each time you add another product, the added information appears in this table.
- 4. Enter the number that corresponds to the criticality weight you want to set for this product, and then select **Create Custom Product Criticality**.

×	Create Custom Product Criticality				
Prod	uct	Add Software Product	BROWSE		
Critic	ality Weight 0	0			
Cre	ate Custom Prod	uct Criticality Cancel			

Create Custom Risk Scores

1. Select +Create Custom Risk Score in the Custom Risk Settings dialog. This opens the Create Custom Risk Score dialog.

×	Create Custom Risk Score	
Softv	vare	Add installable Software BROWSE
Risk Score 1		0
Cre	ate Custom Risk	Score Cancel

- 2. Select **Browse** to open the **Add Installable Software** dialog.
- 3. a. Enter a product name in the search line, and then select **Search**. This example uses Google Chrome.

b. Select the product from the list, and then select OK.

	Product Name	Publisher	Operating System
>	Google Chrome Beta x86	Google LLC	Windows
>	Google Chrome Beta x64	Google LLC	Windows
.: >	Google Chrome x86	Google LLC	Windows
	Google Chrome x64	Google LLC	Windows

- 4. Enter the number that corresponds to the risk score you want to set for this product, and then select **Create Custom Risk Score**.
 - This adds a table to Custom Risk Scores.
 - Each time you add another product, the added information appears in this table.
- 5. Select Save Settings.

Content Prestaging Settings

The Content Prestaging feature deploys content to devices ahead of the scheduled deployment, either pushing content to a location or allowing a client to pull content. Prestaging content makes the content available on the device locally when the deployment time arrives. This reduces the deployment time and minimizes the chances of missing service windows or having devices going offline before a content download finishes.

You can create Content Prestaging Settings within the Patching Strategy, Business Unit, or Deployment Channel templates.

Defining Content Prestaging Settings

The templates for Patching Strategies, Deployment Channels, and Business Units include the choice to set Content Prestaging settings. Settings default to **Not Enabled**.

Content Prestaging settings include two options:

- Server Content Push (Recommended) The Adaptiva pushes the content to the best-suited sources in all locations that require the content. Adaptiva recommends this type of prestaging when the Deployment Strategy targets only a subset of devices. High-availability machines receive the content and function as local sources during discovery and deployment.
- Client Content Pull This option enables any client that requires the content to download and cache it before deployment. Suitable when a Deployment Strategy targets all clients that need the updated content.

Push Content

- Not Enabled -- Disables any prestaging as part of the Patching Process workflow or Patching Strategy.
- Handled by System The Adaptiva system handles the prestaging automatically and pushes content to three automatically chosen devices within the office that require the content.

This push occurs at once when the metadata updates include the latest content that meets patching requirements.

• Handled by Workflow – When enabled as part of a Patching Process, Deployment Channel, or Business Unit template, pushes the content upon deployment of the Patching Process.

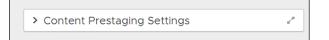
Pull Content

- Not Enabled -- Disables any prestaging as part of the Patching Process workflow or Patching Strategy.
- Handled by System The Adaptiva system handles the prestaging automatically. The Client pulls content from the Server and instructs all Clients that require the content to download and cache it ahead of any deployment.
- Handled by Workflow When enabled as part of a Patching Process, Deployment Channel, or Business Unit template, the Client pulls the content upon deployment.

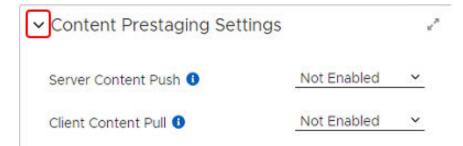
Set Content Prestaging Settings

Use this procedure to add or change Content Prestaging Settings in Patching Strategy, Business Unit, or Deployment Channel templates.

1. Expand the **Notifications** in an open object template, and then scroll down to the **Content Prestaging Settings**.



2. Expand the **Content Prestaging Settings** to view the available settings.



Enable Client Content Pull

Client Content Pull defaults to **Not Enabled**. To enable pull settings, complete the following steps in the **Content Prestaging Settings** of a Patching Strategy, Business Unit, or Deployment Channel template:

Content Prestaging Setti	ngs	
Server Content Push 0	Not Enabled	~
Client Content Pull	Not Enabled	~

1. Select the arrow to the right of **Client Content Pull** to expand the menu of available options.

✓ Content Prestaging Settings		
Server Content Push 🕚	Not Enabled	~
Client Content Pull 🜖	Not Enabled	\sim
	Not Enabled Handled by System Handled by Workflow	

- 2. Select the option you need for the object template you are using. For definitions of push options, see <u>Defining Content Prestaging Settings</u>.
- 3. Select Save on the upper-left to save your changes:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select Save again if you make any changes.

Enable Server Content Push

Server Content Push defaults to **Not Enabled**. To enable push settings, complete the following steps in the **Content Prestaging Settings** of a Patching Strategy, Business Unit, or Deployment Channel template, complete the following steps:

Content Prestaging Setti	ngs	
Server Content Push 0	Not Enabled	~
Client Content Pull 0	Not Enabled	~

1. Select the arrow to the right of Server Content Push to expand the menu of available options.

✓ Content Prestaging Settings		e. ⁷⁷
Server Content Push 🕚	Not Enabled	~
Client Content Pull 🚯	Handled by System Handled by Workflow	

- 2. Select the option you need for the object template you are using. For definitions of push options, see <u>Defining Content Prestaging Settings</u>.
- 3. Select Save on the upper-left to save your changes:
 - a. Check the Error View and resolve any errors.
 - b. Select **Save** again if you make any changes.

Customer Extension Data

Customer Extension Data is an advanced feature of Adaptiva. The Customer Extension Data fields allow advanced users to specify different key/value pairs for use in customized Patching Strategies, Deployment Chains, or Business Units when necessary to achieve different results.

✓ Customer Extension Data	1		r h
Customer Extension Data 🚯	New Key	New Value	_
	+ Add		

Customer Extension Data fields relate directly to fields in a customized template. If you do not have customized templates with key/value pairs you can modify, you do not need to configure or use this feature.

If you want to create customized templates that use key/value pairs for some settings, contact Adaptiva Customer Support.

Navigating the OneSite Patch Dashboard

Date Settings, Export, and Refresh

The three small icons (Calendar, Export and Refresh) on the upper right of the Home page and on any of the Patching Analytics pages (Overview, Products, Patches, or Devices) provide options to customize the date settings to a particular date range, choose some or all widgets on the page for exporting data, and refresh the data shown on the page.

OneSite Patch		×	2
Patching Metrics	u ^p		

Set Dates for Status Views

The dashboard Date Settings default to the current day. Use the following steps to change the date settings:

1. Select ^m on the upper-right of the **Home** page or from any **Patching Analytics** page.



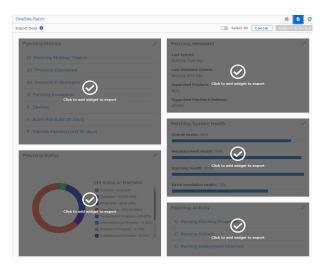
2. Enter the **starting and ending dates** for the range you want to view or use the calendar icon to the right of each date field to choose a date from the calendar.

\times	Dashboard D	ate Settings	
Start	Time	Choose Date	#
End T	īme	Choose Date	#
Wind	ow Type	Day 🗸	
		Day Week	
		Month Quarter Year	

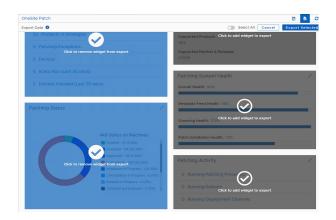
- 3. Select the **Window Type** setting, and then select whether to view data by **Day**, **Week**, **Month**, **Quarter**, or **Year** from the dropdown menu.
- 4. Select **Update** to save the settings. The view details update automatically for the date range you entered.

Export Widget Data

1. Select **b** on the upper-right of the **Home** page or on any **Patching Analytics** page. This changes the view to an **Export Data** page, which highlights in gray the widgets you can export.



- 2. Choose which widgets to export:
 - Select Select All at the top of the page to export all widgets.
 - Select an individual widget to export a single widget, or select multiple widgets to export.



3. Select **Export Selected** on the upper-right. The system downloads the export to the server with an .xlsx extension.

Refresh the Status View

Select the Refresh icon 2 on the upper-right corner of the **Home** page or on any **Patching Analytics** page. This refreshes the data on the status pages to reflect the most current information if your customized date range includes the current date.

Patch Menus

The left navigation menu lists the object available for configuring or monitoring in the OneSite Patch product. Those items with additional choices include a pop-out menu indicated by a right-angle bracket (>).

The left pane stays the same, regardless of which object you choose, and consists of three sections.

Home Menu

Home menu choices provide status information related to products, patches, devices, deployment, and approval requests, as well as access to settings for Risk Assessment and Flex Controls. Flex Controls contain tools that an administrator can use to monitor cycle operations, create patching exceptions, and pause or roll back patching strategies (see <u>Home Menu Object Descriptions</u>).

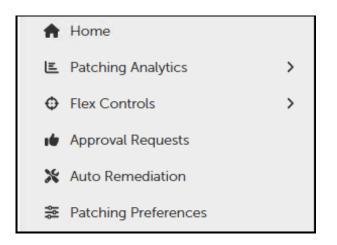
Administrators use this information to review performance and to help prioritize actions required to keep the environment updated, compliant, and risk free.



From any location within OneSite Patch, select **Home** to return to the Home page. For a description of Home page widgets, see <u>Home dashboard and Performance Widgets</u>.

Patch Express Home Menu

The Home menu provides access to the status and statistical information you can use to analyze the performance and activities occurring in the estate by products, patches and devices. Flex Controls, Auto Remediation, and Patching Preferences provide configuration workspaces where you may customize specific functionality.



From any location within , click **Home** to return to the **Home** page. For a description of **Home** page widgets, see <u>Home Dashboard and Performance Widgets</u>.

Home Menu Object Descriptions in Patch Express

Object	Purpose
Home	Opens the Home page to view the overall status, metric, and compliance for patching in your environment. See <u>Dashboard and Performance Widgets</u> .
Patching Analytics	Shows the status of patches and products in the environment. Change tabs to view metrics for Products, Patches, or Devices. See <u>Patching Analytics Dashboards</u> . Sub menus include Overview, Products, Patches, and Devices.
Flex Controls	Review and manage settings for Blocklisting, Exceptions, Global Pause, and Rollbacks. Review Patching Cycle statistics (Cycle Operations), and view both running and historic cycles for Patching, Deployment, and Rollout. For details on each selection, see <u>Flex Controls</u>
Approval Requests	View all approval requests and check the status of pending and completed requests. See <u>Approval</u> <u>Requests</u> .
Auto Remediation	Use this menu to enable and configure Auto Remediation details for security issues based on level of criticality (Critical, High, Medium, Low). Configure and test production deployment settings.
Patching Preferences	Create patching preferences based on target Business Unit including assignment of a Maintenance Window and User Interaction settings.

Integration Menu

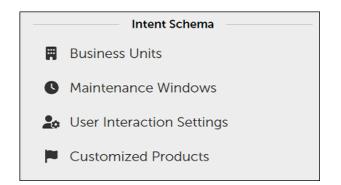
The Integrations menu provides access to available integrations based on licensing.

Integrations

🔪 CrowdStrike Falcon

Intent Schema Menu

The Intent Schema Menu refers to the menu items administrators use to customize and manage patching policies for Business Units.

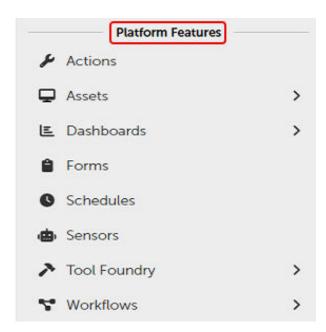


Intent Schema Object Descriptions

Object	Purpose
Business Units	Logically group and manage devices, settings, and other resources within a hierarchy. See <u>Business</u> <u>Units</u>
Maintenance Windows	Define maintenance and reboot windows. Primarily associated with Business Unit configurations. See <u>Maintenance Windows</u> .
User Interaction Settings	Control what the endpoint user sees and what options they have for interacting with patching notifications and required reboots. See <u>User Interaction Settings</u> .
Customized Products	Customization of installation for products with specific actions needed, such as license key entry or custom installation locations, before or after an installation. See <u>Customized Products</u> .

Platform Features Menu

These are common features available from every menu in . and across the full platform of OneSite products. For a description of the items in this menu, see the *Adaptiva OneSite Platform User Guide*.



Dashboard and Performance Widgets

The OneSite Patch Home page shows several widgets that provide patching details for the environment. You can expand each widget to a full page using the ** icon at the upper-right corner of each widget.

🚄 adaptiva		Endpoint Health	Endpoint Inventory	One	eSite Anywhere	OneSite Patch
	<	OneSite Patch				
යි Home		Patching M	letrics	u.R.	Overall Com	pliance
Patching State Deployment	> >	15 Patchir	ng Strategy Objects			
Approval Requests		8 Product	ts Discovered			100 -
Bisk Assessment Setting	S	14 Droduc	ete in Stratogios			_{بر} 90 –

The layout of these widgets depends on the size of your computer monitor.

Collectively, these widgets supply information about the overall state of patches in your environment based on OneSite Patch system scans. The **Patching Analytics** menus show more detail about specific products, patches, and devices.

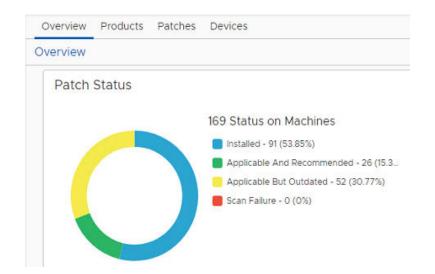
Patching Metrics

Accessed from the **Home** screen, **Patching Metrics** show basic patch related information specific to your environment based on scanning requirements. Details include a quantitative summary of the item within the environment. Each item links to the **Patching Analytics Overview**, which includes a separate and detailed view for **Products**, **Patches**, or **Devices**.

Patching Metrics	e ⁿ
11 Patching Strategy Objects	
5 Products Discovered	
4 Products in Strategies	
1 Patching Exceptions	
2 Devices	
60 Scans Run (Last 30 days)	
0 Patches Installed (Last 30 days)	

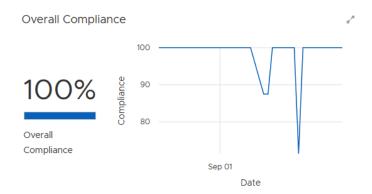
Patching Status

Provides an aggregate view of patching statuses reported in the environment, including the combined total of statuses from all machines. The percentages that follow indicate the proportion of reported statuses that fall into each category.



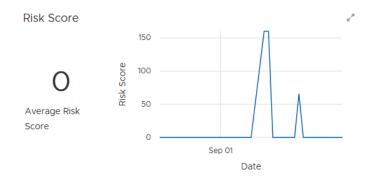
Overall Compliance

Graphs the overall compliance of devices in the environment with the patch requirements.



Risk Score

Returns the average risk score for all products identified in the metadata, and shows the average Risk Score. Depending on the dates chosen for the dashboard reporting, the administrator can see the changes in risk over time. See <u>Date Settings for Status Views</u> for more information.



The average number reported here reflects a customized risk assessment for each product based on patch status, applicability, and weight of risk. See <u>Risk Assessment Settings</u> for more information.

Patching Metadata

Summarizes the status of the latest endpoint scans and client product inventory updates. Metadata includes details about the products, patches, and updates approved by the company for installation. The **Patch Metadata** summary tells the administrator when the AdaptivaServer and AdaptivaClient last synchronized with the Metadata Server and when the last sync resulted in an update to the clients.

Patching Metadata		<i>u</i> , ²⁰
Last Synced	9/29/23, 2:16 PM	
Last Metadata Update	9/26/23, 7:06 AM	
Supported Products	818	
Supported Patches & Releases	18670	

In addition, the **Patching Metadata** summary shows the number of supported products in the environment and the number of support patches and releases related to those supported products.

Patching System Health

Shows the health of the overall patching system, including metadata feed, scanning, and patch installation. Use this information to identify any issues that require attention.

Patching System Health	e ⁷
Overall Health: 95%	
Metadata Feed Health: 85%	
Scanning Health: 100%	
Patch Installation Health: 100%	

Patching Activity

Shows a quantitative summary of the number of currently running patch processes, rollouts, and deployment channels in the environment.

Patching Activity	2
0 Running Patching Processes	
0 Running Rollouts	
0 Running Deployment Channels	

Top 5 Non-Compliant Products

Displays the products that are most out of compliance and by what percentage. Scanning compares the detected product versions with the established current product version and reports the top five products contributing to the <u>Overall Compliance</u> score.

If compliance is the main area of concern, the administrator can review these top five products and take direct action to reduce their non-compliance.

 Product Name	Compliance Status	Actions
Microsoft Analysis Services OLE DB Provider	0%	
Microsoft Orca	0%	
Microsoft Visual C++ 2015-2022 Redistribut	0%	
Microsoft Visual C++ 2015-2022 Redistribut	0%	
SQL Server Management Studio x64	0%	

Top 5 Missing Patches

Displays the most critical patches contributing to the Risk Score and by what percentage (highest to lowest). Scanning compares the risk score of missing patches and reports the top five as those contributing most to the <u>Risk Score</u>.

Top 5 Missing Patches		e ²
	No data provided	

If risk is the main area of concern, the administrator can review each of these top five patches and take direct action to complete the updates and reduce the Risk Score.

Appendices

Software Products

OneSite Patch supports patching for multiple versions of products across licensed clients/endpoints. A dedicated team of metadata analysts constantly reviews and expands the Software Products Library (metadata catalog) with new products and new releases for existing products, covering most of the installed software within your environment.

Metadata Catalog

Adaptiva has a dedicated team that focuses on metadata. This team monitors the vendors and products we support and regularly searches for additional products to add to our metadata catalog.

The metadata team receives an automatic notification within 24 hours of a release update. The team uses Virus Total to scan all downloaded content in an isolated and secure environment. The Virus Total score for the content must be zero (0) before Adaptiva publishes the content to the Adaptiva CDN. The Adaptiva CDN converts the update to our native content format and makes it accessible to licensed customers.

When testing a new release, the team installs the prior version. The team also tests the upgrade using the new release. After a successful upgrade, the team opens the application to verify a quality installation. The team contacts the vendor for support if it identifies issues during installation.

After confirming a successful update, the team creates, reviews, and approves the metadata before adding it to the metadata catalog. See <u>OneSite Patch 3rd Party App Catalog (adaptiva.com)</u> for more information.

Endpoint Scans

The endpoint scanning timeline for patch and product status defaults to once daily. Administrators can start and customize scans at any time using the **Request Scan** feature.

Request a Scan

- 1. From the Adaptiva Home menu in the left navigation panel, hover over **Patching Analytics**, and then select **Overview**, **Products**, **Patches**, or **Devices**.
- 2. Scroll down to the last table on the screen. The table name changes depending on the option you choose:
 - **Overview Product Status** table: Actions include Scan Product and Reset Deployment Failures for Product.
 - **Products Product Status** table: Actions include Scan Product and Reset Deployment Failures for Product.
 - **Patches Patch Status** table: Actions include Scan Patch and Reset Deployment Failures for Patch.
 - Devices Device Status table: Actions include Scan Product.
- 3. Select the ellipsis (...) in the Actions column for the product, overview, or device you want to scan.

Pro	duc	ct Status					
۰.	Sear	ch Columns	chrome				Add Product to Strategy
	•••	Product Name	Publisher	Patches /	Machines I	Devices R	Scan Product
	>	Google Chrome x64	Google LLC	43	0	0	100% O
	>	Google Chrome x86	Google LLC	44	0	0	100% 0 ***
	•••				R	ows Per Page: 1	$1-2 \text{ of } 2 \qquad H \ll 1 / 1 \gg H$

- 4. Select Scan Product.
 - This opens the **Request Scan** dialog and prepopulates the **Software** section with all the software available on the item you chose to scan.
 - Request Scan defaults to Scan All Software.
- 5. Select the **Scan All Clients** toggle to enable or disable scanning all clients. If disabled, add targets to scan.

×	Request	Scan			
Scan	Scan All Clients 0				
Targe	et Groups	+ Add Groups			
Targe	et Business Units	+ Add Business Units			
Targe	et Clients	+ Select Clients			
Scan	All Software 🚯				
Softv	vare	+ Add Software			
		Name	Actions		
		Google Chrome x64	•••		
		$\square \cdots \qquad \mathbb{H} < \square /1 > \mathbb{H}$			
•	Cancel]			

6. Select the Scan All Software toggle to enable or disable (default) scanning all software.

7. Select OK. The system briefly displays a message Successfully Requested Client Scan.

Patch Filter Settings

Display	Description
Object ID	
Version	
Name	
Description	
Product ID	
Parent ID	
Blocklist.On	Blocklisting state for this object. Values: true or false
Blocklist.Hidden	Hidden state for this blocklisting. Values: true or false
Blocklist.DateTime	The date and time the patch was added to the blocklist.
Blocklist.Reason	Detailed reason for blocklisting this patch.
Blocklist.VendorUrl	Vendor URL that describes problems leading to blocklisting.
Content.ContentId	Optional. If not specified, the content ID defaults to: Adaptiva\$MD\$ <object id="" object="" of="">. Use the same format for a customer-provided ID to publish content files, or edit this property to insert a unique customer content ID.</object>
Content.SourceType	Defines the content source using one of the built-in constants.
Content.VendorUrl	Required by the server to download the Object from the vendor download location. The Client uses the content ID to download content rather than the URL. Valid only if [SourceType] is the Vendor CDN or the Vendor CDN with Adaptiva CDN Backup.
Content.AdaptivaUrl	URL to use for Adaptiva CDN.
Content.FileName	The original file name of the file downloaded from the URL. Needed because some CDNs download the file with a junk name and we need to know the original filename to rename it, after download. Valid only if [ContentSourceType] is the Adaptiva CDN, Vendor CDN, or Vendor CDN with Adaptiva CDN Backup.
Content.Sha256Hash	Required by the server to download the Object from the vendor download location. The Client uses the content ID to download content rather than the URL. SHA256 secure hash for the Object file downloaded from the URL, used only by server for verifying and adding to content metadata. Not sent to clients as part of Object or software Object - clients receive it as part of content metadata.
Content.Size	Size of the content file.
ContentForRepair.ContentId	Optional. If not specified, the content ID is: Adaptiva\$MD\$ <object id="" object="" of="">. Use the same format for a customer-provided ID to publish content files or edit this property to insert a unique customer content ID.</object>
ContentForRepair.SourceType	The type of content source, using one of the built-in constants.
ContentForRepair.VendorUrl	Required by the server to download the Object from the vendor download location. The Client uses the content ID to download content rather than the URL. The external URL to download the Object from the vendor download location.
	Valid only if [SourceType] is Vendor CDN, or Vendor CDN with Adaptiva CDN Backup.

Display	Description
ContentForRepair.FileName	The original file name of the file downloaded from the URL. Needed because some CDNs download the file with a junk name. We need to know the original filename to rename it, after download. Valid only if [ContentSourceType] is the Adaptiva CDN, Vendor CDN, or Vendor CDN with Adaptiva CDN Backup.
ContentForRepair.Sha256Hash	Required by the server to download the Object from the vendor download location. The Client uses the content ID to download content rather than the URL. SHA256 secure hash for the Object file downloaded from the URL, used only by server for verifying and adding to content metadata. Not sent to clients as part of Object or software Object - clients receive it as part of content metadata.
ContentForRepair.Size	Size of the content file.
ContentForUninstallation.ContentId	Optional. If not specified, the content ID is: Adaptiva\$MD\$ <object id="" object="" of="">. Use the same format for a customer-provided ID to publish content files or edit this property to insert a unique customer content ID.</object>
ContentForUninstallation.SourceType	The content source type, using one of the built-in constants.
ContentForUninstallation.VendorUrl	Required by the server to download the Object from the vendor download location. The Client uses the content ID to download content rather than the URL. Valid only if [SourceType] is the Vendor CDN or the Vendor CDN with Adaptiva CDN Backup.
ContentForUninstallation.AdaptivaUrl	URL to use for Adaptiva CDN.
ContentForUninstallation.FileName	The original file name of the file downloaded from the URL. Needed because some CDNs download the file with a junk name, and we need to know the original filename to rename it after download. Valid only if [ContentSourceType] is the Adaptiva CDN, Vendor CDN, or Vendor CDN with Adaptiva CDN Backup.
ContentForUninstallation.Sha256Hash	Required by the server to download the Object from the vendor download location. The Client uses the content ID to download content rather than the URL. SHA256 secure hash for the Object file downloaded from the URL, used only by server for verifying and adding to content metadata. Not sent to clients as part of Object or software Object - clients receive it as part of content metadata.
ContentForUninstallation.Size	Size of the content file.
Extensions.PreInstallationActionSequence	Action sequence to execute before Adaptiva installation actions. Fails install if any action fails.
Extensions.PostInstallationActionSequence	Action sequence to execute after Adaptiva installation actions.
Extensions.PreRepairActionSequence	Action sequence to execute before Adaptiva uninstallation actions. Fails uninstall if any action fails.
Extensions.PostRepairActionSequence	Action sequence to execute after Adaptiva uninstallation actions.
Extensions.PreUninstallationActionSequence	Action sequence to execute before Adaptiva repair actions. Fails repair if any action fails.
Extensions.PostUninstallationActionSequence	Action sequence to execute after Adaptiva repair actions.
Falcon.ExPRT	The highest ExPRT rating of CVEs referenced by the metadata object in Risk.Cvelds and all its superseded objects.
Falcon.ExploitStatus	The highest exploit status of all CVEs referenced by the metadata object in Risk.Cvelds and all its superseded objects.
Falcon.KnownExploitExists	If Falcon.ExploitStatus = Available, Easily Accessible, or Actively used, then true. Otherwise, false.
General.Schema	The schema version number for this object, starting with 1.
General.ExpiredByVendor	Specifies that the vendor expired the software represented by this object. Recommend that clients no longer use this version.

Display	Description
General.Name	Required. The user-readable name of this Object. Use the same name that the vendor specified, so that customers can see the same name they see on the Internet.
General.ShortName	Required. A vendor Object name for this that follows a consistent format for each vendor Object. For example, Microsoft Objects use a KB number, such as KB4474419. Adobe uses a Bulletin ID, such as APSB21-85. Use whatever is appropriate for each third-party and be consistent across all Objects for that vendor.
General.Description	A description of the Object, readable to users. If the software vendor has published a description for the Object, reuse that description without changes. Otherwise, Adaptiva generates an appropriate description, based on the available details. If empty, no description.
General.VendorVersion	The version of the software as specified by the vendor. This is a non-standard format, so not reliable for comparison of one Object version with another. For that comparison, use the ReleaseDate property. Unless otherwise stated by vendor, Objects with an earlier ReleaseDate are a lower version than an Object with a later ReleaseDate .
General.VendorName	The name of the vendor that published this Object. Vendor name should be consistent for all Objects published by the same vendor.
General.ReleaseDate	The date and time of the first release of the Object.
General.ReleaseNotes	The release notes for this Object, from the vendor, unedited. If empty, no release notes.
General.AdditionalInformationUrl	A URL containing additional information published by the vendor of the Object. If empty, no URL is available.
General.MsiGuid	The MSI GUID of the application, if it is an MSI used for detection rules and uninstallation.
General.IsSecurityUpdate	If this update contains security fixes.
General.IsUpdateRollup	If this update contains a rollup update.
General.IsMinorFeature	
General.IsMajorFeature	
General.IsServicepack	
General.IsBugfix	
General.TargetType	Specifies the type of software targeted by the Object, using one of the built-in constants. Required.
General.WhoAmI	Specifies the origin and business use of the metadata object.
lcon.lconID	Object ID of the Icon Object for this software.
Icon.CompressedData	compressed base64 of the .ico file, used only in Icon objects.
Install.InstallerType	Specifies the type of installer using one of the following built- in constants: MSI, MSIX, MSIX Bundle, Silent EXE, non silent EXE, PowerShell script, VB script, Batch file.
Install.PreActionSequence	Action sequence to execute before installation of this software. The expressions may use macros, contain multiple actions, ignore errors for some actions, or fail in case of others. Installation takes place only if the expression succeeds.
Install.ActionSequence	Action sequence to execute to install this software. The expressions may use macros, contain multiple actions, written to ignore errors for some actions, or fail in case of others.
Install.CustomizerUI	Optional. User Form JSON containing UI for the customizer that lets the administrator select installation options.
	Defaults to no customizer is available.
Install.PostActionSequence	An action sequence that executes only after successful installation of this software. The expressions may use macros, contain multiple actions, written to ignore errors for some actions, or fail in case of others.

Display	Description
Install.AutoItScript	If present, this autoIT script performs a silent install of this software. The script is a sensor expression, which contains liberal doses of literal strings containing OneSite Patch AutoIT commands and scripts, peppered with Adaptiva macros and sensor expressions. At runtime, evaluates this sensor expression, and the resulting string contains a fully valid and executable AutoIT script. The system automatically writes this resulting script to the Adaptiva.AU3 file in the unpacking folder. The AutoITScriptPath runtime property contains the absolute path of this script file that, when passed as a parameter to the AutoIT action, executes the AutoIT script.
Install.InterferingProcesses	Optional. A list of process names known to interfere with installation of this Object that require ending before installation begins so they do not interfere. Specify each process using the full name of the executable. For example, excel.exe. Defaults to none.
Install.InterferingProcessesToWaitFor	Optional. A list of process names known to interfere with installation of this Object must run to completion before the installation begins. These processes must end naturally prior to installation. Specify each process name using the full name of the executable. For example, excel.exe. Defaults to none.
Install.InternetRequired	Defines whether the installation requires an Internet connection to install the Object properly.
Install.LoggedOnUser	Uses one of the built-in constants below to determine whether a logged-on user affects this installation. Constants are: Required, Prohibited, or Don't care. Defaults to Don't care.
Install.RequiresReboot	Uses one of the built-in constants below to determine whether the installation requires reboot using one of the following built-in constants: Required, Prohibited, or Don't care. Default: Do not care.
Install.DiskSpaceRequired	The amount of disk space required for uninstallation. Defaults to 2x content size.
Install.MaxRunTime	The maximum amount of time required for uninstallation, after the uninstaller begins executing. Defaults to 4:00:00 (4 hours). If uninstallation fails to complete during this time, the uninstaller process ends and fails the uninstall.
InstallTime.ObjectID	
InstallTime.UnpackingFolder	Absolute path of the folder into which the installation unpacks content for this product.
InstallTime.AutoITScriptPath	Absolute path of the file that contains the runtime version of the AutoIT script.
Media.FileNamePattern	Use when the media consists of a single file, such as 7z2106- x64.exe, or a regular expression that matches the single file. Conclusive detection of this media occurs by matching the single file against this pattern.
Media.KeyFileName	
Media.MediaDetectionSensorExpression	
Realtime.RegistryIndicators	Specifies one or more registry keys to watch for real time detection of any install/uninstall activity for this software.
Realtime.FolderIndicators	Specifies one or more files or folders to watch for real time detection of any install/uninstall activity for this software. May contain environment variables in the standard <code>%NAME%</code> format.
Relationships.Product	The objectID of the product to which this object belongs.
Relationships.PrerequisiteInstalls	Object IDs of one or more software products/software release groups/releases/patches that require installation prior to installing this software (all the dependencies of this software). For software release groups, the installation uses the release group rules to scan for and use the latest release group. For products, the installation uses the latest release of the
	latest release group.

Display	Description
Relationships.FollowupInstalls	Object IDs of one or more software products/software release groups/releases/patches that require installation after installing this software, such as any follow-ons of this software for software release groups, the installation uses the release group rules to scan for and use the latest release group.
	For products, the installation uses the latest release of the latest release group.
	The installation continues even if it detects an error.
Relationships.Supersedes	Object IDs of all software releases and patches which this software supersedes, including all the software contained in [SupersedesRemovalRequired]. Includes patches and releases superseded by one or more of these objects by reference only.
Relationships.SupersedesRemovalRequired	Object IDs of all software releases and patches that this software supersedes, and that require uninstalling before installing this software. Subset of the IDs specified in [Supersedes]. Includes patches and releases superseded by one or more of these objects by reference only.
Relationships.SupersededBy	Object IDs of any software releases or patches which supersede this software, if any. Includes patches and releases superseded by one or more of these objects by reference only. Superseded whenever an existing software has metadata published by Adaptiva.
Relationships.Parent	Object ID of the parent of this object.
Relationships.Children	Object IDs of the children of this object.
Repair.InstallerType	Specifies the type of this installer, using one of the following built-in constants: MSI, MSIX, MSIX Bundle, Silent EXE, Non silent EXE, PowerShell script, VB script, Batch file.
Repair.PreActionSequence	Action sequence to execute before installation of this software. The expressions may use macros if needed. It may contain multiple actions. You may write it to ignore errors for some actions, or to fail in others. Installation takes place only if this expression succeeds.
Repair.ActionSequence	Action sequence to execute to install this software. The expressions may use macros if needed. It may contain multiple actions. Write this to ignore errors for some actions or to fail in others.
Repair.CustomizerUI	Optional. User Form JSON containing UI for the customizer that will let the admin select installation options. Default: no customizer is available.
Repair.PostActionSequence	Action sequence to execute only after successful installation of this software. The expressions may use macros if needed. It may contain multiple actions. Write it to ignore errors for some actions or to fail in others.
Repair.AutoltScript	If present, this is the autoIT script for performing silent install of this software. It is a sensor expression which contains liberal doses of literal strings containing AutoIT commands and script, peppered with Adaptiva macros and sensor expressions. At runtime, we will evaluate this sensor expression, and the resulting string will contain a fully valid and executable AutoIT script. The system will automatically write this resulting script to the Adaptiva.AU3 file in the unpacking folder. The AutoITScriptPath runtime property contains the absolute path of this script file, which can be passed as a parameter to the AutoIT action, which will execute the AutoIT script.
Repair.InterferingProcesses	Optional. A list of process names known to interfere with installation of this Object, and the process shuts them down before installing the patch. Specifies each process name using the full name of the executable, such as excel.exe. Default: none.

Display	Description
Repair.InterferingProcessesToWaitFor	Optional. A list of process names known to interfere with installation of this Object but must end naturally so they do not run during installation. Specify each process name using the full name of the executable, such as excel.exe. Default: none.
Repair.InternetRequired	Whether or not installing the Object properly requires Internet.
Repair.LoggedOnUser	Whether a logged-on user affects this installation, using one of the following built-in constants: Required, Prohibited, or Don't care. Default: Do not care.
Repair.RequiresReboot	Whether this installation requires reboot: using one of the following built-in constants: Required, Prohibited, or Don't care. Default: Do not care.
Repair.DiskSpaceRequired	The amount of disk space required for uninstallation. if missing, 2x content size is used by default.
Repair.MaxRunTime	The maximum amount of time required for uninstallation, after the uninstaller has started executing. If missing, 4:00:00 (4 hours) is used by default. If uninstallation has not completed in time, the process shuts down the uninstaller and the uninstall fails.
Risk.Cvelds	The IDs of any CVEs resolved by this Object. If empty, there are no CVE IDs.
Risk.CvssScores	All the CVSS scores for vulnerabilities fixed by this patch or release.
Risk.SecurityExposureLevel	Vendor's indication of how critical the security exposure for this Object is, using one of the built-in constants. Id a patch fixes multiple CVEs with different CVSS scores, the highest of those scores are reflected in this property
Risk.KnownExploitExists	Whether or not a known exploit exists for the vulnerability that this Object fixes.
Risk.Criticality	This value is the default that is used to calculate the risk assessment score for releases/patches. Customers may override it. Represents the importance of a product in a customer environment. Rate minor tools like text editors low, and rate involved and data-sensitive software high.
Rules.InstalledAuthoringRuleObject	JSON representation of the MetadataAuthoringRule object that detects installation of this Software Product/Release Group/Software Release/Software Patch is the client machine. Returns a boolean response. This property is removed from the Feed view and replaced with the InstalledRuleId property.
Rules.InstallableAuthoringRuleObject	JSON representation of the MetadataAuthoringRule object that detects whether this Software Release/Software Patch is currently Installable on the client machine. The rule returns a boolean value. This removes the property from the Feed view and replaces it with the InstallableRuleId property. 1) Install this release or patch on this machine, using only the pre-requisites defined in the object metadata.
Rules.ApplicableAuthoringRuleObject	JSON representation of the MetadataAuthoringRule object that detects whether this Software Release/Software Patch is currently applicable on the client machine. The rule returns a boolean response. This removes this property from the Feed view and replaces it with the ApplicableRuleId property. Applicability is defined as: 1) A previous version of this software is currently installed on this machine, AND 2) You may install this release, or patch, on this machine using only the pre-requisites defined in the object metadata, AND 3) installation of this object would replace the previous version if performed using the pre/post/installation steps defined in the object metadata
Rules.InstallPathSensorExpression	An optional sensor expression that returns the absolute installation path of the installed software.
Rules.InstalledVersion	An optional sensor expression that returns the version of the installed product.
Tracking.Method	The method used for tracking releases of this software.

Display	Description
Tracking.WebScrapeURL	The URL for the website to monitor for this software.
Tracking.WebScrapeDescription	A description of the monitor to use for administrative purposes.
Tracking.WebScrapeInterval	The interval (in hours) on which to check for changes.
Tracking.WebScrapeScanDate	The last time the scan ran. Used to determine when to run the next scan.
Tracking.WebScrapeIdentificationAttributes	The html attributes to identify the element for checking for changes.
Tracking.WebScrapeMonitoringAttributes	The html attributes to compare for changes.
Uninstall.InstallerType	Specifies the type of this installer, using one of the following built-in constants: MSI, MSIX, MSIX Bundle, Silent EXE, Non silent EXE, PowerShell script, VB script, Batch file.
Uninstall.PreActionSequence	Action sequence to execute before installation of this software. The expressions may use macros if needed. It may contain multiple actions. You may write it to ignore errors from some actions or fail in case of others. Installation takes place only if this expression succeeds.
Uninstall.ActionSequence	Action sequence to execute to install this software. The expressions may use macros if needed. It may contain multiple actions. You may write it to ignore errors for some actions or fail in case of others.
Uninstall.CustomizerUI	Optional. User Form JSON containing UI for the customizer that will let the admin select installation options. Default: no customizer is available.
Uninstall.PostActionSequence	Action sequence executed only after successful installation of this software. The expressions may use macros if needed. It may contain multiple actions. You may write it to ignore errors for some actions or fail in case of others.
Uninstall.AutoltScript	If present, this is the autoIT script for performing silent install of this software. It is a sensor expression which contains liberal doses of literal strings containing AutoIT commands and script, peppered with Adaptiva macros and sensor expressions. At runtime, we will evaluate this sensor expression, and the resulting string will contain a fully valid and executable AutoIT script. The system will automatically write this resulting script to the Adaptiva.AU3 file in the unpacking folder. The AutoITScriptPath runtime property will contain the absolute path of this script file, passed as a parameter to the AutoIT action, which will execute the AutoIT script.
Uninstall.InterferingProcesses	Optional. A list of process names known to interfere with installation of this Object. Shut down these processes before installing the patch. Specify each process name using the full name of the executable, such as. excel.exe. Default: none.
Uninstall.InterferingProcessesToWaitFor	Optional. A list of process names known to interfere with installation of this Object and must end to end naturally. These processes should not be running during installation. Each process name is specified using the full name of the executable, such as excel.exe. Default: none.
Uninstall.InternetRequired	Whether the installation requires Internet to install the Object properly.
Uninstall.LoggedOnUser	Whether a logged-on user affects this installation, using one of the following built-in constants: Required, Prohibited, or Don't care. Default: Do not care.
Uninstall.RequiresReboot	Whether this installation requires reboot: using one of the following built-in constants: Required, Prohibited, or Don't care. Default: Do not care.
Uninstall.DiskSpaceRequired	The amount of disk space required for uninstallation. if missing, 2x content size is used by default.

Display	Description
Uninstall.MaxRunTime	The maximum amount of time required for uninstallation, after the uninstaller has started executing. If missing, 4:00:00 (4 hours) is used by default. If uninstallation has not completed in time, the process shuts down the uninstaller and the uninstall fails.
UserPortal.Name	Optional. Used for overriding the same property in the [General] section, else the value from the [General] section is displayed.
UserPortal.Description	Optional. Used for overriding the same property in the [General] section, else the value from the [General] section is displayed.
UserPortal.Version	Optional. Used for overriding the same property in the [General] section, else the value from the [General] section is displayed.
UserPortal.VendorName	Optional. Used for overriding the same property in the [General] section, else the value from the [General] section is displayed.
UserPortal.Categories	Any categories within the user catalog to which this software belongs.
UserPortal.Keywords	Any keywords the software should be associated with within the user catalog.
WSUS.UpdateID	Specifies the WSUS update ID for this patch.
WSUS.CAB	Specifies the base CAB file name for this patch. For Windows patches, set to W + <4-digit year of creation>. CAB name schema defined in future for other Microsoft products.
WSUS.FileNames	Contains all file names for this WSUS update.
WSUS.FileURLs	Contains the Microsoft URLs corresponding to each of the file names for this wsus update.
WSUS.UninstallSupported	If set to true, the process may uninstall this WSUS update.
WSUS.Classification	Specifies the WSUS classification to which this update belongs, such as Security updates, Upgrades, Critical updates, and so on.
WSUS.Products	Specifies one or more WSUS products to which this update belongs, such as Windows 10, Windows 11, Windows 10 LTSB, and so on.
WSUS.KBs	Specifies one or more KB article numbers with which this update is associated, such as KB7354748.